

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY



TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| 1. Executive Mayor's Report | |
| 2. Executive Summary | 3 |
| 3. Budget Related Resolutions | 29 |

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 2.1 | Overview of Annual Budget Process | 56 |
| 2.2 | Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan | 58 |
| 2.3 | Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators | 62 |
| 2.4 | Overview of Budget Related policies | 67 |
| 2.5 | Overview of Budget Assumptions | 69 |
| 2.6 | Overview of Budget Funding | 79 |
| 2.7 | Budget Grants and Transfers | 82 |
| 2.8 | Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality | 85 |
| 2.9 | Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits | 86 |
| 2.10 | Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure | 89 |
| 2.11 | Contracts having future Budgetary Implications | 96 |
| 2.12 | Capital Expenditure Details | 97 |
| 2.13 | Legislation Compliance Status | 99 |
| 2.15 | Annual Budgets of Municipal Entities attached to the Municipality's Annual Budget | 111 |
| 2.16 | Municipal Manager's Quality Certification | 112 |
| 2.17 | Contact Information | 113 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----|
| Table A1 | Consolidated Budget Summary | 27 |
| Table A2 | Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification) | 31 |
| Table A3 | Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote) | 33 |
| Table A4 | Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure) | 36 |
| Table A5 | Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding) | 36 |
| Table A6 | Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position | 40 |
| Table A7 | Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows | 40 |
| Table A8 | Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation) | 41 |
| Table A9 | Consolidated Asset Management | 42 |
| Table A10 | Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement | 43 |
| Supporting Table SA1 | Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance | 44 |
| Supporting Table SA2 | Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source) | 48 |
| Supporting Table SA3 | Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position' | 49 |
| Supporting Table SA4 | Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) | 59 |
| Supporting Table SA5 | Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) | 60 |
| Supporting Table SA6 | Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) | 61 |
| Supporting Table SA7 | Measurable performance objectives | 62 |
| Supporting Table SA8 | Performance indicators and benchmarks | 66 |
| Supporting Table SA9 | Social Economic and demographic statistics and assumptions | 71 |
| Supporting Table SA10 | Funding measurement | 79 |
| Supporting Table SA11 | Property Rates Summary | 72 |
| Supporting Table SA12 (a) | Property Rates by category | 73 |
| Supporting Table SA12 (b) | Property Rates by Category | 74 |
| Supporting Table SA13 (a) | Service Tariffs by Category | 74 |
| Supporting Table SA13 (b) | Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory | 77 |
| Supporting Table SA14 | Household Bills | 78 |
| Supporting Table SA15 | Investments particulars per type | 80 |
| Supporting Table SA16 | Investment particulars by maturity | 81 |
| Supporting Table SA17 | Borrowing | 81 |
| Supporting Table SA18 | Transfers and Grants receipts | 82 |
| Supporting Table SA19 | Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme | 85 |
| Supporting Table SA20 | Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds | 84 |
| Supporting Table SA21 | Transfers and Grants made by the municipality | 85 |
| Supporting Table SA22 | Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits | 86 |
| Supporting Table SA23 | Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management | 88 |
| Supporting Table SA24 | Summary of personnel numbers | 89 |
| Supporting Table SA25 | Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure | 90 |
| Supporting Table SA26 | Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) | 91 |
| Supporting Table SA27 | Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) | 92 |
| Supporting Table SA28 | Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) | 93 |
| Supporting Table SA29 | Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) | 94 |
| Supporting Table SA30 | Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow | 95 |
| Supporting Table SA31 | Aggregated entity budget | 111 |
| Supporting Table SA32 | List of external mechanisms | 96 |
| Supporting Table SA33 | Contracts having future budgetary implications | 96 |
| Supporting Table SA34 (a) | Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class | 97 |
| Supporting Table SA34 (b) | Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class | 98 |
| Supporting Table SA34 (c) | Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class | 12 |
| Supporting Table SA36 | Consolidated detailed capital budget | 100 |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The purpose of the 2012/13 MTREF budget is to comply with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The draft budget serves to bring to light the current council developmental priorities as outlined below.

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The tabling of the draft budget is the start of a journey towards the final budget approval later in May 2013. It serves to initiate many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities throughout the municipal area.

2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

1. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

| Financial Year | Approved Budget | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | % Spent App Budget | % Spent Adj Budget |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | R | R | R | % | % |
| 2007/08 | 673,559,930 | 771,609,378 | 554,186,629 | 82.28 | 71.82 |
| 2008/09 | 727,433,917 | 880,865,907 | 586,465,952 | 80.62 | 66.58 |
| 2009/10 | 841,738,170 | 928,321,425 | 702,491,263 | 83.46 | 75.67 |
| 2010/11 | 373,255,940 | 797,710,869 | 458,735,235 | 122.90 | 57.51 |
| 2011/12 | 824,147,005 | 821,546,339 | 587,464,376 | 71.28 | 71.51 |

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 88.11% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget has been 68.62% there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects.

2. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

| Funding Source | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | R | R | R | R | R |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 163,645,812 | 98,135,428 | 53,442,457 | 142,758,205 | 63,045,527 |
| Department of Mineral & Energy Grant | 3,305,263 | 27,575,935 | 2,535,935 | 2,368,980 | 13,079,863 |
| Capital Replacement Reserves | 216,745,012 | 173,268,045 | 253,195,698 | 160,386,881 | 73,858,508 |
| Public Contributions & Donations | 20,768,284 | 11,856,906 | 12,562,390 | 13,195,438 | 15,249,817 |
| External Loans | - | - | - | - | 80,439,672 |
| Other Grants and Subsidies | 147,195,772 | 264,347,019 | 354,548,228 | 113,983,127 | 341,790,988 |
| Revenue / Surplus | 2,529,486 | 11,282,619 | 26,226,989 | - | - |
| TOTAL | 554,186,629 | 586,465,952 | 702,491,263 | 458,735,235 | 587,464,376 |

3. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending is towards infrastructural related projects.

| Capital Expenditure per Category | Actual 2007/08 | Actual 2008/09 | Actual 2009/10 | Actual 2010/11 | Actual 2011/12 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | R | R | R | R | R |
| Infrastructure | | | | | |
| Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water | 86,818,450 | 95,472,607 | 247,258,673 | 130,732,706 | 171,886,630 |
| Water Reservoirs & Reticulation | 20,496,715 | 23,012,212 | 24,330,742 | 21,952,582 | 79,834,484 |
| Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks | 6,383,823 | 43,466,768 | 131,101,370 | 161,653,044 | 19,401,969 |
| Electricity Reticulation | 64,790,424 | 80,543,644 | 102,075,061 | 40,284,198 | 130,637,492 |
| Sewerage Purification & Reticulation | 175,055,647 | 113,425,821 | 31,546,478 | 70,278,215 | 119,553,154 |
| Housing | 9,044,240 | 327,402 | 17,037,116 | 5,308,222 | 8,894,380 |
| Street Lighting | 509,129 | 6,590,000 | 4,035,088 | - | - |
| Refuse Sites | 491,414 | - | 873,825 | 5,562,511 | 1,347,695 |
| Other | 2,796,374 | 2,186,260 | 15,740,175 | - | - |
| Sub-total Infrastructure | 366,386,216 | 365,033,714 | 572,998,528 | 436,803,927 | 531,552,804 |
| Community & Social Development | | | | | |
| Establishment of Parks & Gardens | 2,390,049 | 28,394 | - | - | - |
| Sports Fields | 123,794,300 | 160,289,936 | 56,732,367 | 8,779,971 | 17,116,859 |
| Community Halls | 149 | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 385,656 | - | - | - | - |
| Recreation Facilities | 5,969,193 | 5,501 | 507,891 | 2,995,032 | 3,035,666 |
| Clinics | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2,282,069 | 977,262 | 180,553 | 81,066 | - |
| Sub-total Community & Social Develop | 134,821,425 | 161,301,093 | 57,420,811 | 11,816,070 | 20,152,525 |
| Other Assets | | | | | |
| Other motor vehicles | 4,802,973 | 224,860 | 8,951,747 | 1,831,480 | 14,005 |
| Plant & Equipment | 13,117,831 | 4,148,275 | 8,946,579 | 1,147,533 | 14,306,266 |
| Office Equipment | 2,289,249 | 27,089,156 | 10,667,292 | 5,001,130 | 20,354,861 |
| Markets | 2,325,861 | - | - | 127,668 | 606,132 |
| Security Measures | 11,584,265 | 121,726,684 | 24,943,087 | 2,940,348 | 45,595 |
| Other Land & Buildings | 101,224,147 | - | 269,908 | 99,328 | 432,188 |
| Other | 6,917,856 | 484,100 | - | - | - |
| Sub-total Other Assets | 51,282,181 | 45,760,333 | 53,788,613 | 11,147,488 | 35,759,047 |
| Specialised Vehicles | | | | | |
| Refuse | 19,923 | 5,645,036 | 7,360,335 | - | - |
| Fire | 870,412 | 2,697,104 | 10,922,979 | - | - |
| Buses | 292 | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total Specialised Vehicles | 890,627 | 8,342,140 | 18,283,314 | - | - |
| TOTAL | 554,186,628 | 586,465,952 | 702,491,264 | 459,735,235 | 587,464,376 |

2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

- Over reliance on conditional grants to fund infrastructural projects.
- Less than satisfactory expenditure on capital projects. The municipality has consistently struggled to spend more than 90% of its capital budget, although there is 14% improvement in the expenditure level in 2011/12 financial year.
- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The low collection rate impacting on more provision for bad debt.
- High levels of water loss due to ageing infrastructure and illegal connections.
- Unfilled vacancies that puts pressure on service delivery and prudent administration.
- Doubts with the credibility of the debt book for the period 2006/07 to mid 2011/12.

2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Global Credit Rating Company in May 2012.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Short Term Credit Rating | - | A2 |
| Long Term Credit Rating | - | BBB+ |

The rating of the municipality is stable and represents the following:

A2 – Good Grade

Good certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors and organization fundamentals are sound. Although ongoing funding needs may enlarge total financing requirements, access to capital markets is good. Risk factors are small.

BBB+ - Investment Friendly Grade

Adequate protection factors and considered sufficient for prudent investment. However, there is considerable variability in risk during economic cycles.

2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2011/12

The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2011/12 financial year was a disclaimer audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General. The disclaimer was influenced by the disclaimer audit report of the entity.

The Mangaung Audit Outcome

There was an improvement from historic disclaimer to qualification in 2011/12. The improvement was realised through commitment shown by the Management Team to address the issues raised by the Auditor-General. The main issues that were addressed in the 2011/12 financial year are the following:

The municipal audit opinion was influenced mainly by the following aspects;

- a. Property, Plant & Equipment (revaluation and classification)
- b. Consumer receivables.
- c. Revenue Management (estimated meter readings)
- d. Cash Flow Statements

The Entity Audit Outcome

The entity regressed from its historic disclaimer as the number of disclaimer items increased. Some of the main disclaimer items are the following:

- a. Inventories (valuation method)
- b. Accounts Payables
- c. Property, Plant & Equipment (completeness, revaluation and disclosure)
- d. Capital Commitments

- e. Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure
- f. Cash Flow Statements
- g. Expenditure – Supporting documents (bulk electricity purchases)

2.1.5 PLANS TO MITIGATE THE DISCLAIMER

Intervention measures currently put in place are as outlined below:

- a. The municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team.
- b. The entity has appointed consultants for the Audit Improvement Project.
- c. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- d. The entity has appointed a service provider to conduct a pre-audit assessment on the availability and completeness of the expenditure supporting documentation.
- e. Both the parent municipality and the entity has prioritized the filling of critical vacant positions within Finance Directorates.

BUDGET SUMMARY

2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2013/14 - 2015/16

A. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

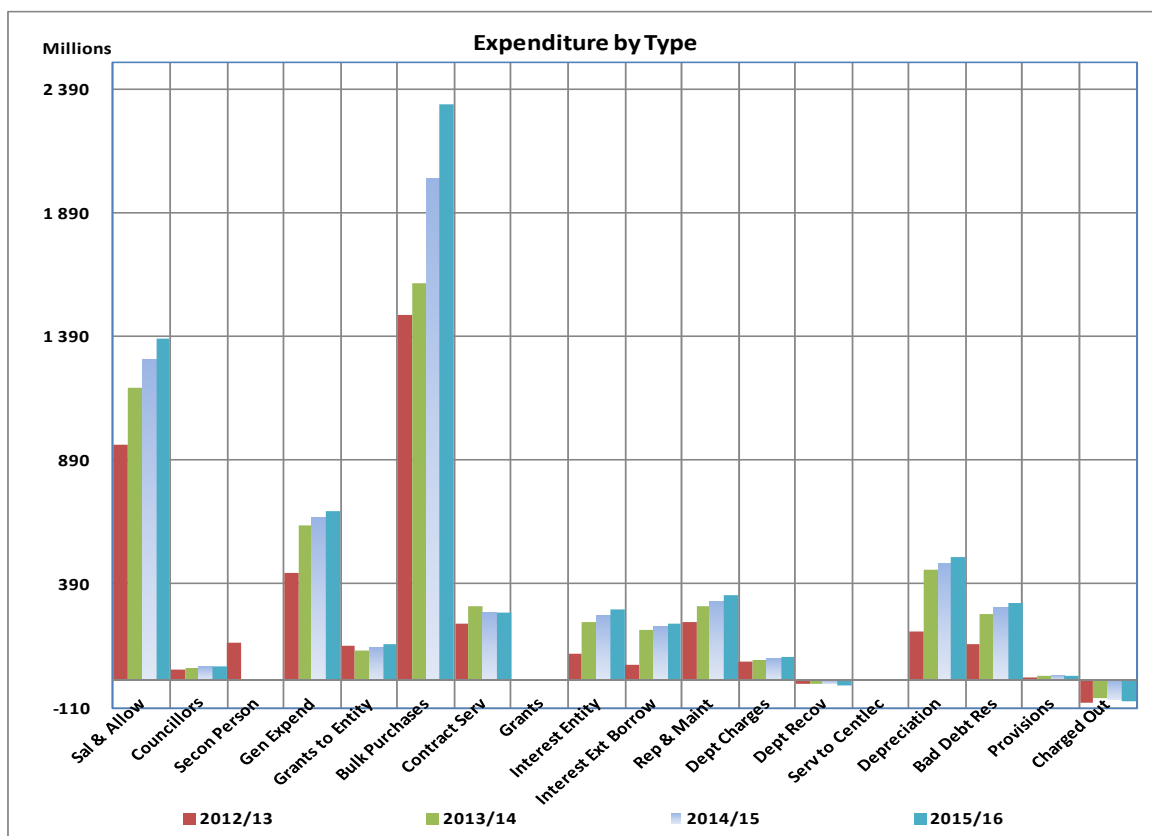
- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development:
- The municipal's indigent policy
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives.

The operating budget increases from the adjustment budget amount of R 4,780,6 million in 2012/13 to a new budget amount of R 5,350,4 million (representing an increase of 11.92% (R 569,8 million) in 2013/14. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 6,022,6 million and R 6,538,5 million respectively.

The following table is a high level summary of the MTREF budget for 2013/14 to 2015/16 (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

| Expenditure per Type | Budget 2012/13 | Adj. Budget 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Budget | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | R '000 | R'000 | | Growth % | 2014/15 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
| Employee Salaries & Wages | 800,858 | 843,955 | 994,106 | 17.79 | 1,095,618 | 1,160,579 |
| Employee Social Contributions | 153,265 | 165,475 | 190,530 | 15.14 | 204,400 | 218,786 |
| Total- Salaries, Wages & Allowances | 954,123 | 1,009,430 | 1,184,636 | 17.36 | 1,300,018 | 1,379,365 |
| Remuneration Of Councillor S & Directors | 46,207 | 46,207 | 49,536 | 7.20 | 53,285 | 57,004 |
| Centlec Seconded Employees Salaries | 126,288 | 164,556 | - | -100.00 | - | - |
| Centlec Employees Social Contributions | 25,673 | 164,556 | - | -100.00 | - | - |
| Total - Seconded Personnel | 151,961 | 197,280 | | -100.00 | - | - |
| General Expenditure | 433,313 | 477,809 | 626,980 | 31.22 | 659,376 | 680,451 |
| Grants to Entity | 138,233 | 138,233 | 119,467 | -13.58 | 134,311 | 142,927 |
| Bulk Purchases | 1,478,735 | 1,478,735 | 1,602,367 | 8.36 | 2,026,660 | 2,324,317 |
| Contracted Services | 231,167 | 321,598 | 297,134 | -7.61 | 271,917 | 270,739 |
| Transfers & Grants | 2,057 | 2,304 | 2,422 | 5.13 | 2,545 | 2,696 |
| Interest Shareholder | 110,000 | 213,040 | 134,400 | 10.03 | 257,901 | 283,692 |
| Interest External Borrowings | 61,799 | 163,855 | 202,054 | 23.31 | 215,365 | 231,108 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 238,250 | 266,857 | 296,889 | 11.25 | 218,723 | 344,356 |
| Inter Departmental Charges | 75,550 | 75,550 | 81,799 | 8.27 | 88,008 | 96,647 |
| Inter Departmental Recoveries | -14,041 | -14,041 | -15,502 | 10.40 | -16,634 | -17,822 |
| Service Rendered to Centlec | 5,590 | 5,590 | 4,332 | -22.50 | 3,230 | 1,880 |
| Depreciation | 200,157 | 335,425 | 449,583 | 34.03 | 473,967 | 496,638 |
| Transfer to Bad Debt Reserve | 142,989 | 142,989 | 270,010 | 88.83 | 293,525 | 311,846 |
| Transfer to Provisions | 10,120 | 10,120 | 18,505 | 82.84 | 19,766 | 21,120 |
| Less: Amounts charged out | -90,361 | -90,361 | -74,231 | -17.85 | -80,396 | -86,587 |
| Total - Other Expenditure | 4,175,848 | 4,780,621 | 5,350,381 | 11.92 | 6,022,566 | 6,538,467 |

The above table can also be graphically depicted as follows:



OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget:

Personnel Costs

Personnel costs grew by 17.36% (R 175,2 million) based on the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget of R 1,009,4 million to R 1,184,6 million in 2013/14. This expenditure category constitutes 22.14% of the operating budget. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,300 million and R 1,379,4 million respectively.

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 7.2% (R 3 million) to a new budget amount of R 49,5 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 53,3 million and R 57 million respectively. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Bearers Act, 1998 (Art 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account compiling the City's budget.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Centlec Seconded Personnel

The total seconded personnel costs budget for the 2013/14 budget year is R 0 million (zero), from the 2012/13 adjustment budget allocation of R 197,3 million. The drop is mainly as a result of the change in the accounting practice for seconded parent municipality employees from this line item to management fees under General Expenses.

General Expenditure

The growth in the general expenditure line item is projected at 31.22% (R 149,2 million) to R 626,9 million in the 2013/14 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 659,4 million and R 680,5 million respectively. The increase in the 2013/14 budget year can be mainly attributed to the following growth areas:

- a. Management fees expenses of R 100,4 million, which is a reclassification of the Centlec Seconded Personnel line item costs to general expenses. The reclassification is mainly as a result of the change in the accounting practice for the seconded personnel. The variance of R 96,9 million is mainly as a result of vacant and new positions that will henceforth be directly filled by the entity, instead of the parent municipality.
- b. The net growth in the expenditure line item after discounting the management fees amount, is only 10,21% (R 48,8 million) on the Adjustment Budget amount of R 477,8 million. The changes in budget can be mainly attributed to the following costs elements. As per the table below:

| | R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2014 Africa Nations Championship | 5,000 |
| Branding | (2,580) |
| Electricity - municipal use | 6,700 |
| Hire Equipment – Municipal entity | 7,798 |
| Investment Promotions | 7,600 |
| Legal Expenses | 9,907 |
| Refurbishment Water Supply System DWA | 7,900 |
| Rental Offices - entity | 5,566 |
| TOTAL | 47,891 |

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grew by 8.36% (R 123,6 million) against the 2012/13 budget, to the proposed amount of R 1,602,4 million for the 2013/14 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,026,7 million and R 2,324,3 million respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 29.95% of the operating budget for 2013/14.

Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,250 million (2012/13 - R 1,149,4 million). The increase in the electricity purchases costs is R 100,6 million (8.75%) and the electricity purchases constitutes 23.36% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,630 million and R 1,887,9 million respectively.

Water

Water purchases for the 2013/14 budget year is estimated at R 352,4 million (2012/13 - R 329,3 million) representing a growth of 7%. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 396,7 million and R 436,3 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget is declining by 7.61% (R 24,5 million) to R 297,1 million in the 2013/14 budget year from a base of R 321,6 million in the 2012/13 adjustment budget. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 271,9 million and R 270,7 million respectively. The decrease in cost can be mainly attributed to a drop in the Commission on Vendors expenses from an Adjustment Budget provision of R 56,2 million to R 23,6 million in 2013/14.

Interest on External Borrowings

Interest on the external borrowing budget is R 202,1 million for the 2013/14 budget year, representing a growth rate of 23.31% (R 38,2 million) on the approved Adjustment Budget of R 163,8 million in 2012/13. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 215,4 million and R 231,1 million respectively. The increase in the interest expenses can be attributed to an increase in the DBSA External Loan interest provision of R 24,8 million and Inter-company Loan account provision of R 13,3 million.

Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and maintenance growth is 11.25% (R 30,0 million) on the 2012/13 approved Adjustment Budget R 266,8 million to a new budgetary allocation of R 296,9 million during the 2013/14 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 319,7 million and R 344,4 million respectively. The breakdown of this expenditure is as follows:

Infrastructural Assets

The bulk of the repairs and maintenance budget, say 66.08% is to be spent mainly on the infrastructural assets in 2013/14 budget year. The allocation on this category has been increased

by R 48,6 million (32.9%) on the 2012/13 budget to a new amount of R 196,2 million in 2013/14. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 212,3 million and R 226,5 million respectively.

| INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R | R | R | R |
| Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater | 57,878,291 | 64,830,555 | 70,017,000 | 75,618,359 |
| Water Reservoirs & Reticulation | 20,726,7486 | 22,584,885 | 24,386,674 | 26,332,333 |
| Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks | 826,640 | 892,771 | 964,192 | 1,041,328 |
| Electricity Reticulation | 26,734,443 | 51,508,020 | 56,549,462 | 58,028,972 |
| Sewerage Purification & Reticulation | 8,318,820 | 8,984,324 | 9,703,069 | 10,479,313 |
| Housing | 692,169 | 568,100 | 585,300 | 591,800 |
| Street Lightening | 23,612,667 | 37,227,525 | 39,752,602 | 43,287,799 |
| Refuse Sites | 8,840,481 | 9,547,719 | 10,311,536 | 11,136,459 |
| Sub-total Infrastructure | 147,630,257 | 196,193,899 | 212,269,835 | 226,516,365 |

Community Assets

The spending on the Community Assets is as outlined in the table below. The maintenance cost of this expense category is to be increased by 12.5% to a new allocation of R 4,4 million in 2013/14. The allocation of the two outer years of the MTREF period by R 4,7 million and R 5,1 million respectively.

| COMMUNITY ASSETS | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R | R | R | R |
| Establishment of Parks & Gardens | 1,194,771 | 1,314,192 | 1,419,332 | 1,532,884 |
| Sports fields | 172,590 | 186,397 | 201,309 | 217,414 |
| Libraries | 458,555 | 483,100 | 516,560 | 548,280 |
| Recreational Facilities | 2,063,563 | 2,398,980 | 2,588,070 | 2,792,121 |
| Fire Safety | 21,760 | 23,501 | 25,381 | 27,411 |
| Sub-total Community | 3,911,239 | 4,406,170 | 4,750,652 | 5,118,110 |

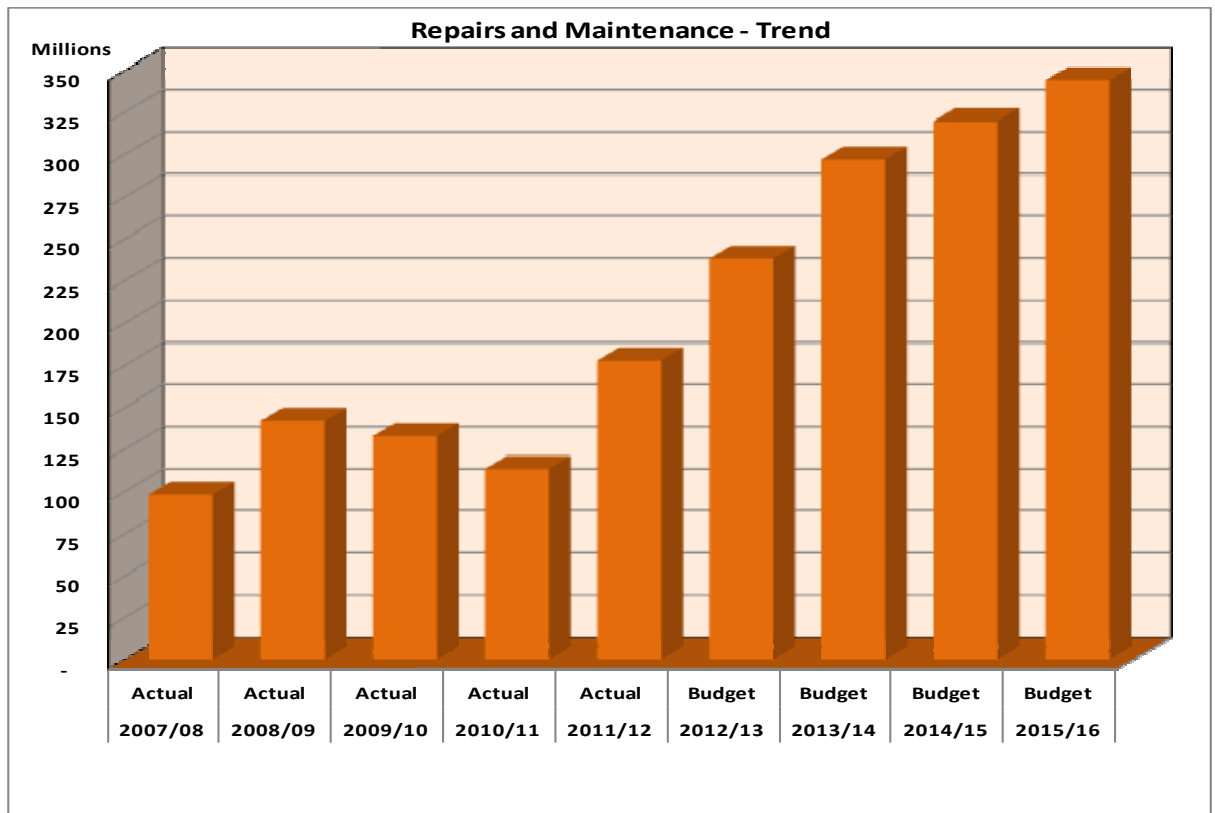
Other Municipal Assets

The spending on repairs and maintenance on other municipal assets as outlined in the table above. The allocation for the 2013/14 is R 96,3 million and is up on the 2012/13 budget by 11,05% (R 9,6 million). The allocation of the two outer years of the MTREF period being R 102,7 million and R 112,7 million respectively.

| OTHER ASSETS | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R | R | R | R |
| Other Motor Vehicles | 47,566,590 | 52,801,913 | 56,971,860 | 61,477,817 |
| Plant & Equipment | 1,785,690 | 1,914,299 | 2,067,352 | 2,232,596 |
| Computers | 1,601,040 | 1,714,508 | 1,839,632 | 1,974,045 |
| Office Equipment | 12,988,443 | 11,228,291 | 12,402,918 | 13,677,577 |
| Markets | 639,280 | 689,731 | 744,177 | 802,934 |
| Airports | 1546,600 | 169,128 | 182,658 | 197,271 |
| Security Measures | 730,479 | 774,929 | 822,094 | 872,143 |
| Civic Land & Buildings | 19,577,447 | 24,604,592 | 25,090,236 | 28,700,936 |
| Other Land & Buildings | 1,254,186 | 1,354,526 | 1,462,885 | 1,579,928 |
| Cemeteries | 408,677 | 1,037,180 | 1,118,320 | 1,250,860 |
| Sub-total Other Assets | 86,708,432 | 96,289,097 | 102,702,132 | 112,721,107 |

Repairs and Maintenance Trend

The municipality has changed its focus on putting resources on capital expenditure projects and very little on maintenance thereof. The graph below outlines the change in focus towards preventative maintenance of existing infrastructure.



Repairs and maintenance by asset class

The table below gives the reader an overview of exactly where each rand of the maintenance costs is going to be spent on by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 27 589 | – | – | 146 938 | 178 304 | 178 304 | 195 626 | 211 685 | 225 925 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 14 487 | – | – | 57 878 | 56 168 | 56 168 | 64 831 | 70 017 | 75 618 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 14 487 | – | – | 57 878 | 56 168 | 56 168 | 64 831 | 70 017 | 75 618 |
| <i>Storm water</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 6 715 | – | – | 50 347 | 83 423 | 83 423 | 88 786 | 96 302 | 101 317 |
| <i>Generation</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | 6 489 | – | – | 26 734 | 49 811 | 49 811 | 51 508 | 56 549 | 58 029 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | 226 | – | – | 23 613 | 33 613 | 33 613 | 37 278 | 39 753 | 43 288 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 2 355 | – | – | 20 727 | 20 727 | 20 727 | 22 585 | 24 387 | 26 332 |
| <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Water purification</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | 2 355 | – | – | 20 727 | 20 727 | 20 727 | 22 585 | 24 387 | 26 332 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 22 | – | – | 8 319 | 8 319 | 8 319 | 8 984 | 9 703 | 10 479 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i> | 22 | – | – | 8 319 | 8 319 | 8 319 | 8 984 | 9 703 | 10 479 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 4 009 | – | – | 9 667 | 9 667 | 9 667 | 10 440 | 11 276 | 12 178 |
| <i>Waste Management</i> | 2 315 | – | – | 8 840 | 8 840 | 8 840 | 9 548 | 10 312 | 11 136 |
| <i>Transportation</i> | – | – | – | 827 | 827 | 827 | 893 | 964 | 1 041 |
| <i>Gas</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Other</i> | 1 694 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community | 11 011 | – | – | 5 050 | 5 138 | 5 138 | 6 218 | 6 691 | 7 196 |
| Parks & gardens | 4 062 | – | – | 1 195 | 1 195 | 1 195 | 1 314 | 1 419 | 1 533 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 121 | – | – | 173 | 173 | 173 | 186 | 201 | 217 |
| Swimming pools | 114 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community halls | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Libraries | 12 | – | – | 459 | 459 | 459 | 483 | 517 | 548 |
| Recreational facilities | 476 | – | – | 2 064 | 2 064 | 2 064 | 2 399 | 2 588 | 2 792 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 1 873 | – | – | 22 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 |
| Security and policing | 1 516 | – | – | 730 | 818 | 818 | 775 | 822 | 872 |
| Buses | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Clinics | 235 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Museums & Art Galleries | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cemeteries | 808 | – | – | 409 | 409 | 409 | 1 037 | 1 118 | 1 206 |
| Social rental housing | 1 587 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 206 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | – | – | – | 692 | 692 | 692 | 568 | 585 | 592 |
| Housing development | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | – | – | – | 692 | 692 | 692 | 568 | 585 | 592 |
| Other assets | 94 339 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 85 569 | 82 724 | 82 724 | 94 477 | 100 762 | 110 643 |
| General vehicles | 44 030 | – | – | 47 567 | 48 174 | 48 174 | 52 802 | 56 972 | 61 478 |
| Specialised vehicles | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Plant & equipment | 64 | – | – | 1 786 | 1 703 | 1 703 | 1 914 | 2 067 | 2 233 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 615 | – | – | 1 601 | 1 360 | 1 360 | 1 715 | 1 840 | 1 974 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 26 481 | – | – | 12 988 | 12 175 | 12 175 | 11 228 | 12 403 | 13 678 |
| Abattoirs | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Markets | 70 | – | – | 639 | (42) | (42) | 690 | 744 | 803 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | 22 844 | – | – | 19 577 | 18 412 | 18 412 | 24 605 | 25 090 | 28 701 |
| Other Buildings | – | – | – | 1 254 | 786 | 786 | 1 355 | 1 463 | 1 580 |
| Other Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Not Analysed | 236 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 169 | 183 | 197 |
| Agricultural assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 132 939 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 238 250 | 266 857 | 266 857 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |

Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 449,6 million for 2013/14 (2012/13 - R 200,2 million). The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 473,9 million and R 496,6 million respectively. The increase in the budget allocation emanates from the actual audited outcome of the 2011/12 financial year, mainly as result of the revaluation of municipal assets in compliance to the GRAP Standards.

Transfer to Bad Debt Reserve

The budget amount for bad debt impairment grows by 88.83% (R 127,0 million) from the 2012/13 allocation of R 143 million to a new amount of R 279 million.

The increase in the allocated amount is influenced mainly by the actual audited debt impairment amount of R 440,6 million in the 2011/12 financial year end and discounted by the envisaged debt write-off in the 2012/13 book year.

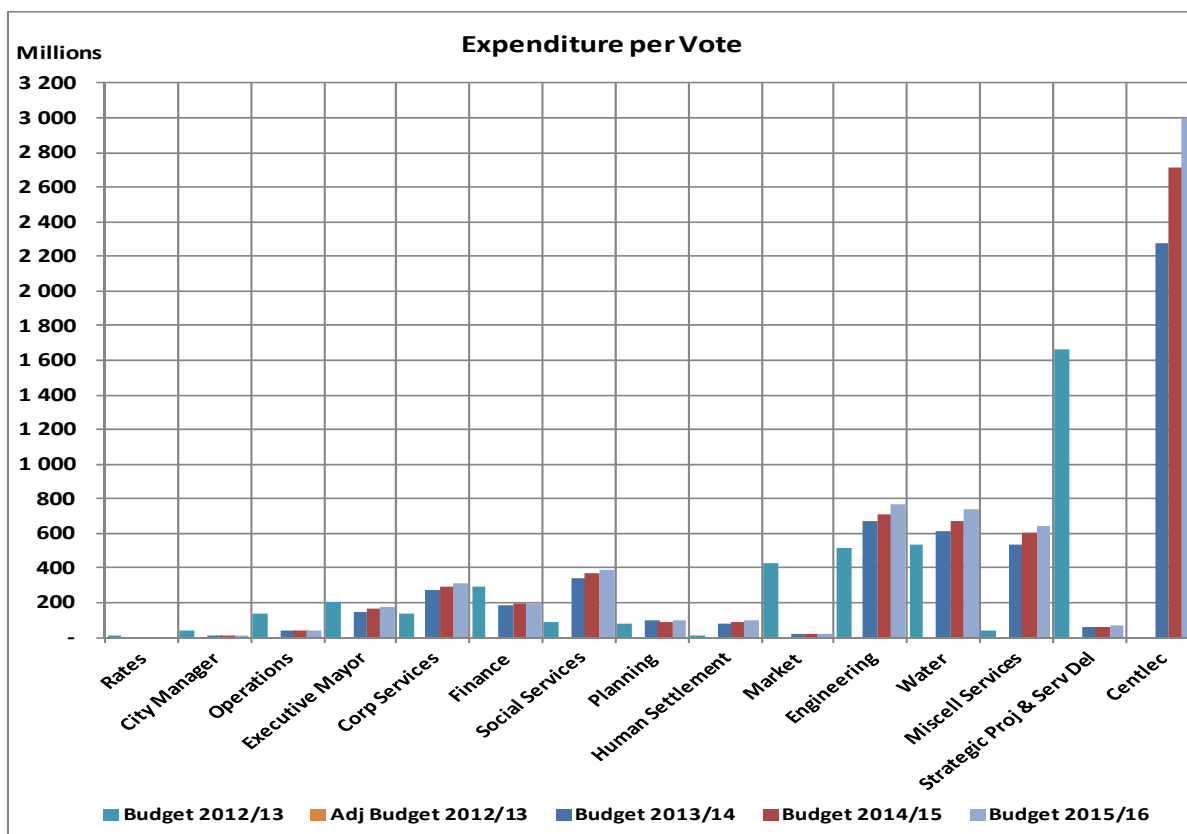
| | Budget 2012/13 | Adj Budget 2012/13 | Budget | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | Growth | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Parent Municipality | 104,201 | 104,201 | 145,010 | 39.16 | 187,275 | 221,533 |
| Municipal Entity | 38,789 | 38,789 | 125,000 | 222.26 | 106,250 | 90,313 |
| TOTAL | 142,990 | 142,990 | 270,010 | 88.83 | 293,525 | 311,846 |

Operating Expenditure per Vote

The table below outlines the operating expenditure budget per vote, outlining the size of the budget each Head of Department is responsible for:

| Expenditure per Vote | Budget 2012/13 | Adj Budget 2012/13 | Budget | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | Growth | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office of the City Manager | 9,552 | 9,439 | 11,314 | 19.86 | 12,067 | 12,856 |
| City Manager - Operations | 34,266 | 35,443 | 36,200 | 2.14 | 37,270 | 38,709 |
| Executive Mayor | 134,047 | 139,330 | 147,933 | 6.17 | 161,163 | 173,373 |
| Corporate Services | 206,889 | 217,599 | 275,467 | 26.59 | 292,217 | 313,370 |
| Finance | 133,283 | 143,036 | 185,575 | 29.74 | 199,393 | 190,088 |
| Social Services | 288,852 | 310,311 | 340,418 | 9.70 | 364,816 | 389,274 |
| Planning | 84,723 | 79,597 | 100,934 | 26.81 | 86,423 | 93,591 |
| Human Settlement | 80,507 | 77,514 | 80,979 | 4.47 | 87,482 | 94,703 |
| Fresh Produce Market | 13,861 | 17,212 | 18,343 | 6.57 | 19,980 | 21,699 |
| Engineering | 428,750 | 583,221 | 668,560 | 14.63 | 709,905 | 764,432 |
| Water | 518,065 | 585,214 | 610,791 | 4.37 | 674,258 | 742,033 |
| Miscellaneous Services | 536,581 | 612,829 | 533,717 | -12.91 | 601,308 | 643,713 |
| Strategic Projects & Service Deliv. | 37,852 | 38,208 | 56,672 | 48.32 | 61,813 | 64,160 |
| Centlec | 1,667,649 | 1,931,669 | 2,280,477 | 18.06 | 2,714,471 | 2,996,468 |
| TOTAL | 4,175,848 | 4,780,621 | 5,350,381 | 11.92 | 6,022,566 | 6,538,467 |

The graph below illustrates the Expenditure per Vote over the MTREF period, as outlined above:



B. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is facing serious service backlogs and a poverty struck community.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

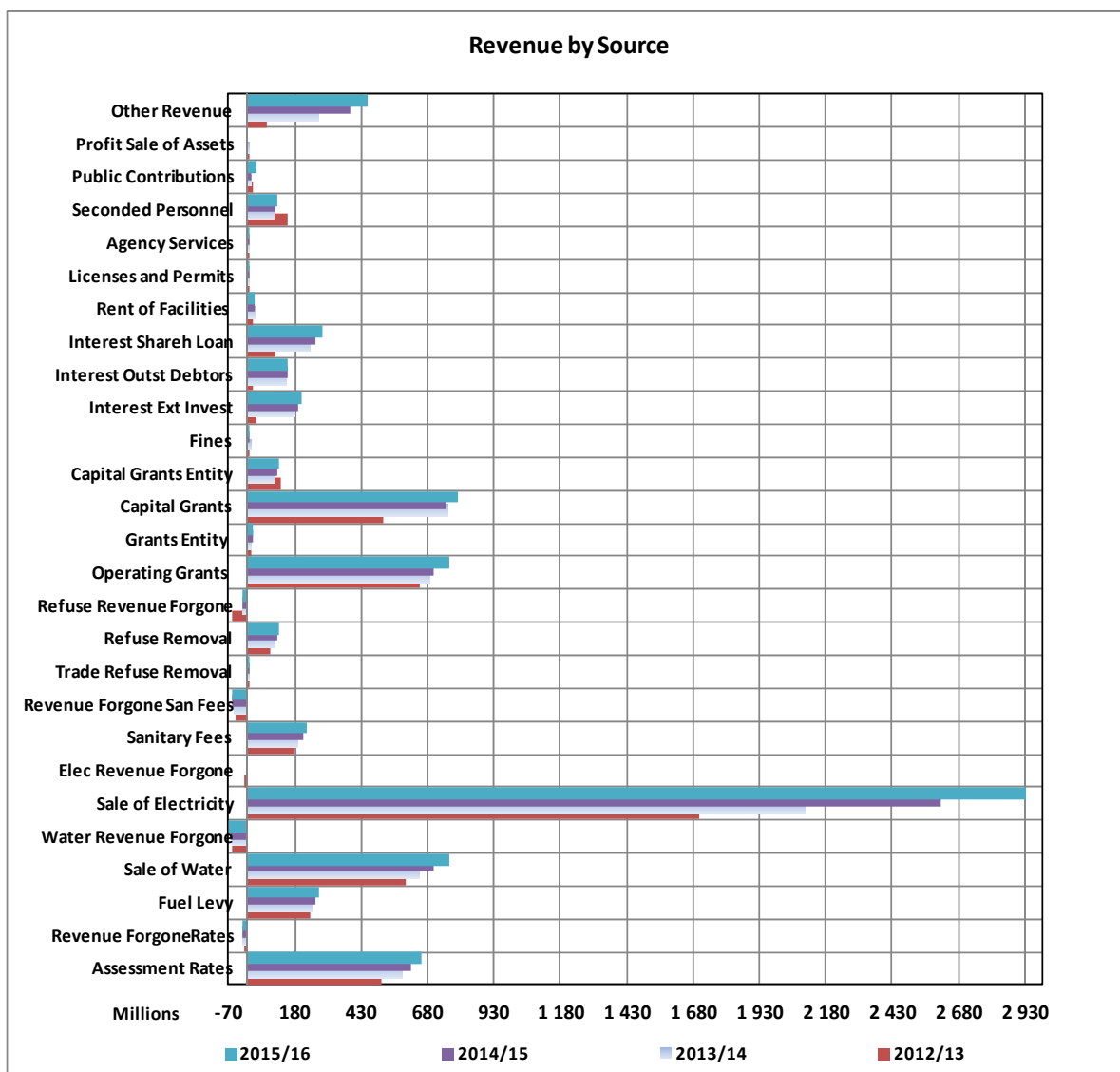
- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achieving of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approve by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor en rendering of free basic services; and
- Sundry Tariffs policies.

The operating revenue budget is projected at R 6,297,9 million in 2013/14, representing an increase in revenue of R 741.9 million (13.35%) in 2012/13 Adjustment Budget of R 5,556 million. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,115.5 million and R 7,800.4 million respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and services charges constitutes 55.6% (2012/13 - 54.63%) of the budgeted revenue (excluding capital grants and transfers) in the 2013/14 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined in the below table:

| Revenue per Source | Budget 2012/13 | Adj Budget 2012/13 | | Budget | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | 2013/14 R'000 | Growth % | 2014/15 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
| Assessment Rates | -506,433 | -506,433 | -582,936 | 15.11 | -618,204 | -655,605 |
| Revenue Foregone Rates | 12,457 | 12,457 | 14,412 | 15.69 | 15,284 | 16,208 |
| Fuel Levy | -237,704 | -237,704 | -243,022 | 2.24 | -257,604 | -269,454 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total - Service Charges | -2,400,057 | -2,541,236 | -2,932,968 | 15.42 | -3,510,450 | -3,905,717 |
| Sale of Water | -596,907 | -596,907 | -648,092 | 8.58 | -703,666 | -764,005 |
| Sale of Pre-paid Water | -183 | -183 | -199 | 8.58 | -216 | -235 |
| Water Revenue Foregone | 53,804 | 53,804 | 58,418 | 8.58 | 63,427 | 68,866 |
| Sale of Electricity | -1,443,523 | -1,504,378 | -1,690,178 | 12.35 | -2,125,790 | -2,393,108 |
| Sale of Pre-paid Electricity | -260,272 | -327,364 | -412,478 | 26.00 | -485,566 | -539,013 |
| Revenue Foregone Electricity | 13,233 | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| Sanitary Fees | -175,454 | -175,454 | -189,613 | 8.07 | -204,914 | -221,451 |
| Sanitary Fees Government | -3,018 | -3,018 | -3,261 | 8.07 | -3,525 | -3,809 |
| Sanitary Fees Municipal | -968 | -968 | -1,046 | 8.07 | -1,130 | -1,222 |
| Sanitary Fees revenue Foregone | 47,078 | 47,078 | 50,877 | 8.07 | 54,983 | 59,420 |
| Trade Refuse Removal | -7,215 | -7,215 | -8,696 | 20.53 | -9,270 | -9,882 |
| Refuse Removal | -84,743 | -84,746 | -106,008 | 25.09 | -112,957 | -120,361 |
| Refuse Removal Revenue Foregone | 58,111 | 58,111 | 17,308 | -70.22 | 18,174 | 19,082 |
| | | | | | | |
| Operating Grants & Subsidies | -651,134 | -650,329 | -690,321 | 6.15 | 705,338 | -760,227 |
| Operating Grants Received Entity | -13,233 | -13,233 | -17,467 | 32.00 | -20,611 | -22,672 |
| Capital Grants & Subsidies | -513,967 | -696,777 | -752,592 | 8.01 | -746,272 | -794,823 |
| Capital Grant Entity | -125,000 | -125,000 | -102,000 | -18.40 | -113,700 | -120,000 |
| Fines | -5,063 | -4,063 | -13,208 | 225.09 | -10,327 | -8,208 |
| Interest Earned external Investments | -31,717 | -34,017 | -177,902 | 422.98 | -190,528 | -204,280 |
| Interest Earned Outstanding Debtors | -23,010 | -224,686 | -146,843 | -34.65 | -151,220 | -154,495 |
| Interest on Shareholder Loan | -110,000 | -213,040 | -234,400 | 10.03 | -257,902 | -283,692 |
| Rent of Facilities and Equipment | -24,793 | -22,663 | -25,908 | 14.32 | -27,560 | -29,213 |
| Licenses & Permits | -766 | -797 | -843 | 5.86 | -928 | -1,020 |
| Agency Services | -3,527 | -3,527 | 97,294 | 106.78 | -6,375 | -5,123 |
| Seconded Personnel | -152,985 | -198,304 | -100,384 | -49.38 | -107,661 | -115,198 |
| Public Contributions | -24,767 | -24,767 | -11,888 | -52.00 | -17,833 | -33,135 |
| Profit of the Sale of Assets | -39,536 | -39,536 | -900,000 | 2176.41 | - | - |
| Other Revenue | -76,576 | -71,866 | -271,450 | 277.72 | -388,245 | -453,760 |
| Total | -4,888,315 | -5,556,026 | -6,297,914 | 13.35 | -7,115,552 | -7,800,413 |
| | | | | | | |

The graph below illustrates the sources of the municipal revenue over the MTREF period, as outlined above.



Assessment Rates

The municipality has compiled a new General Valuation Roll to be implemented on the 1st July 2013. The current valuation roll was implemented in July 2009 and is expiring on the 30 June 2013. In terms of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) the duration of the valuation roll is four (4) years unless the MEC responsible for Local Government grant a municipality a permission to extend the existing roll by another year to (5) years.

In terms of the new general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue grows by 15.11% (R 506,4 million) in the 2013/14 budget year to R 582,9 million. The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 618,2 million and R 665,6 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The general assessment rates tariffs have been determined to increase by 5.9% across the board for the 2013/14 financial year and by 6.50% for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below. The market values of most properties within the city have increased significantly since 2009 when the current valuation roll was implemented and the city has adjusted downwards the current tariffs by 35.9% to limit the impact on the rate payers. This therefore translates into the tariff downward adjustment of 35.9% and the annual tariff increase of 5.9% with the net reduction of 30% of the rates tariffs. The Government tariff has increased by 5.9% from the 2012/13 tariff.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 given to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City has increased this amount further by an additional R 55 000 thereby increasing the exemption threshold to the first R 70 000 for all the residential properties. All residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the R 70 000 value of the property.

| Category | Current 2012/13 | Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2013 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Residential | 0.7796 c | 0.5457 c | 0.5812 c | 0.6190 c |
| Business | 3.862 c | 2.7034 c | 2.8791 c | 3.0663 c |
| Government | 1.949 c | 2.0640 c | 2.1982 c | 2.3410 c |

Service Charges

The services charges revenue is projected at R 2,932,9 million in 2013/14, representing an increase in revenue of R 391,7 million (15.42%) in 2012/13 Adjustment Budget of R 2,541,2 million. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 3,510,5 million and R 3,905,7 million respectively.

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

| Category | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Water | 8.8% | 10.00% | 10.00% |
| Sewerage | 5.90% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| Refuse Removal | 7.00% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| Electricity | 5.25% | 5.5% | 5.75% |

a. Sale of Water

The water revenue is projected to increase by 8.58% from R 596,9 million to R 648,3 million. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 703,9 million and R 764,2 million respectively.

The city has maintained the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the previous financial year. The percentage increase for each tariff level is depicted in the table below. The first tariff (0 - 6kl) has been increased by 18% since the current tariff is not cost reflective. The input cost of water and the cost of providing water to tap are more than the baseline tariff of R 4.34. The 18% increase translates into R 0.78 (seventy eight cent) increases within the said step tariff.

Residential

| Step Tariffs 2012/13 | Current 2012/13 (R) | Percentage Increase % | Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2013 (R) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0-6kl | 4.34 | 18.00 | 5.12 |
| 7-15kl | 12.00 | 7.00 | 12.84 |
| 16-30kl | 12.66 | 7.00 | 13.55 |
| 31-60kl | 13.68 | 7.00 | 14.64 |
| Above 61 kl | 14.25 | 7.50 | 15.32 |

Non-Residential

| Step Tariffs 2012/13 | Current 2012/13 (R) | Percentage Increase % | Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2013 (R) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0-60kl | 12.56 | 8 | 13.57 |
| 61-100kl | 13.82 | 8.5 | 15.00 |
| Above 100kl | 14.40 | 8.5 | 15.62 |
| Plus Basic Charge per month | 341.52 | 10 | 375.67 |

Illustrative example of Rand and Percentage (%) increases

Residential

| Estimated kl | Example Current Account R | Example New Account R | Difference R | % Increase |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|
| 10 | 74.04 | 82.08 | 8.04 | 10.86 |
| 20 | 197.34 | 214.03 | 16.69 | 8.46 |
| 30 | 323.94 | 349.33 | 25.59 | 7.90 |
| 40 | 460.74 | 495.93 | 35.19 | 7.64 |
| 50 | 597.54 | 642.33 | 44.79 | 7.50 |

| | | | | |
|-----|----------|----------|-------|------|
| 60 | 734.34 | 788.73 | 54.39 | 7.41 |
| 70 | 876.84 | 941.93 | 65.09 | 7.42 |
| 80 | 1,019.34 | 1,095.13 | 75.79 | 7.44 |
| 90 | 1,161.84 | 1,248.33 | 86.49 | 7.44 |
| 100 | 1,304.34 | 1,401.53 | 97.19 | 7.45 |

Non-Residential

| Estimated kl | Example Current Account R | Example New Account R | Difference R | % Increase |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 60 | 1,095.12 | 1,189.87 | 94.71 | 8.65 |
| 100 | 1,647.92 | 1,789.87 | 141.95 | 8.61 |
| 500 | 7,407.02 | 8,037.87 | 629.95 | 8.50 |
| 1 000 | 14,607.92 | 15,847.87 | 1,239.95 | 8.49 |
| 5 000 | 72,207.92 | 78,327.87 | 6,119.95 | 8.48 |
| 10 000 | 144,207.92 | 156,427.87 | 12,219.95 | 8.42 |

a. *Sale of Electricity*

The combined electricity sales grows by 14.79% (2012/13 - 19.97%) to R 2,102,6 million in the 2013/14 year. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,611,4 million and R 2, 932,1 million respectively. The electricity percentage contribution to the total revenue budget is 33.39 % in 2013/14. The budgeted revenue is based on the proposed tariff increase of 5.5% on average (2012/13 - 8.78%).

b. *Sewerage Charges*

The revenue projected to increase by average of 8.07% from R 132,4 million to R 143 million (including revenue forgone) in 2013/14. The huge increase in revenue from 2012/13 to 2013/14 is as a result of an overestimation of revenue foregone in 2012/13.

The sewerage tariff is determined to decrease by 35.9% due to the new valuation roll and to increase by 5.9% which will result in the net decrease of 30% for the 2013/14 financial period.

| Description | Tariff 2012/13% | Proposed Tariff 2013/14 | Increase |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Non residential sewerage charges | 0.43589 | 0.3212 | 5.9 |
| Residential sewerage charges | 0.3213 | 0.2249 | 5.9 |

c. *Refuse Removal*

The projected revenue for refuse removal is expected to increase from R 33,8 million to R 97,4 million in 2013/14 and to R 104 million and R 111,2 million in the two outer years. The huge increase in revenue from 2012/13 to 2013/14 is as a result of a proposed change in the tariff policy. The exemption for paying of refuse removal is now limited to only the approved indigent households. Previously the Council exempted all residential properties with a valuation roll value of less than R 40 000.00, regardless of whether they were indigents or not.

The refuse removal is based on the erf size with the minimum charge of R 32.10 for residential properties and R 181.90 for business properties. The minimum charge for sectional title schemes is R 74.90 since the valuation roll only carries the square metres of the building.

The exemption for paying of refuse removal is limited to only the approved indigent households. Previously the Council exempted all residential properties with a valuation roll value of less than the R 40 000 valuation value.

| Size of the Stand (Square metres) | Current 2012/13 R | Percentage Increase | Proposed Tariff 2013/14 R |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 - 300 | 30.00 | 7.00% | 32.10 |
| 301 - 600 | 40.00 | 7.00% | 42.80 |
| 601 - 900 | 70.00 | 7.00% | 74.90 |
| 901 - 1500 | 100.00 | 7.00% | 107.00 |
| >1500 | 120.00 | 7.00% | 128.40 |

Revenue Foregone (Social Packages)

The Municipality will continue to commit funds in supporting the poorest of the poor members of the community. For this purpose the City will spend approximately R 158,5 million on its social package, which covers free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation, free basic water and the property rates rebates. A total of R 517,2 million will be spent on the social package for the MTREF period.

| | Budget 2012/13 R | Budget 2013/14 R | Budget 2014/15 R | Budget 2015/16 R |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Water Revenue Foregone | 53,804 | 58,418 | 63,427 | 68,866 |
| Electricity Revenue Foregone | 13,233 | 17,467 | 20,611 | 22,672 |
| Sewerage Revenue Foregone | 47,078 | 50,877 | 54,983 | 59,420 |
| Refuse Removal Revenue Foregone | 58,111 | 17,308 | 18,174 | 19,082 |
| Assessment Rates Revenue Foregone | 12,457 | 14,412 | 15,284 | 16,208 |
| TOTAL | 184,683 | 158,482 | 172,479 | 186,248 |

The indigent households in the Metro area are entitled to 10 kilo litres of free water and 50 kwh of electricity every month for the 2013/14 financial year.

There are currently 32,625 indigent households receiving free basic services and the municipality is expecting this number to increase to 40,000 in 2013/14, 43,600 in 2014/15 and to 48,832 in 2015/16. An average monthly subsidy provided per indigent household is estimated at R 220.00, which is within the LGES formulae subsidy of R 270.00.

In addition to the above more than R 200 million of indigent household debt will be written off before the end of the 2012/13 financial year, as an added contribution towards easing the plight of the poor and the destitute. Furthermore included in the operational budget is R 3,5 million that has been allocated for indigent burials.

Fuel Levy

The budget for the fuel levy is showing an increase of 2.24% (R 5,318 million) from the last year's initial allocation of R 237,7 million to R 243 million in the 2013/14 budget year. The projected allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 257,6 million and R 269,5 million respectively.

Grants and Subsidies

Included in the budgeted revenue of R 6,297,9 million, is operating and capital grants and subsidies from the Provincial and National Governments totalling R 1,442,9 million (2012/13 - R 1,347,1 million). the allocations for the 2014/14 and 2015/16 budget years are R 1,451,7 million and R 1,555,1 million respectively. The grants to be received, constitutes 22.91% of the budgeted revenue for the 2013/14 budget year (2012/13 - 24.25%).

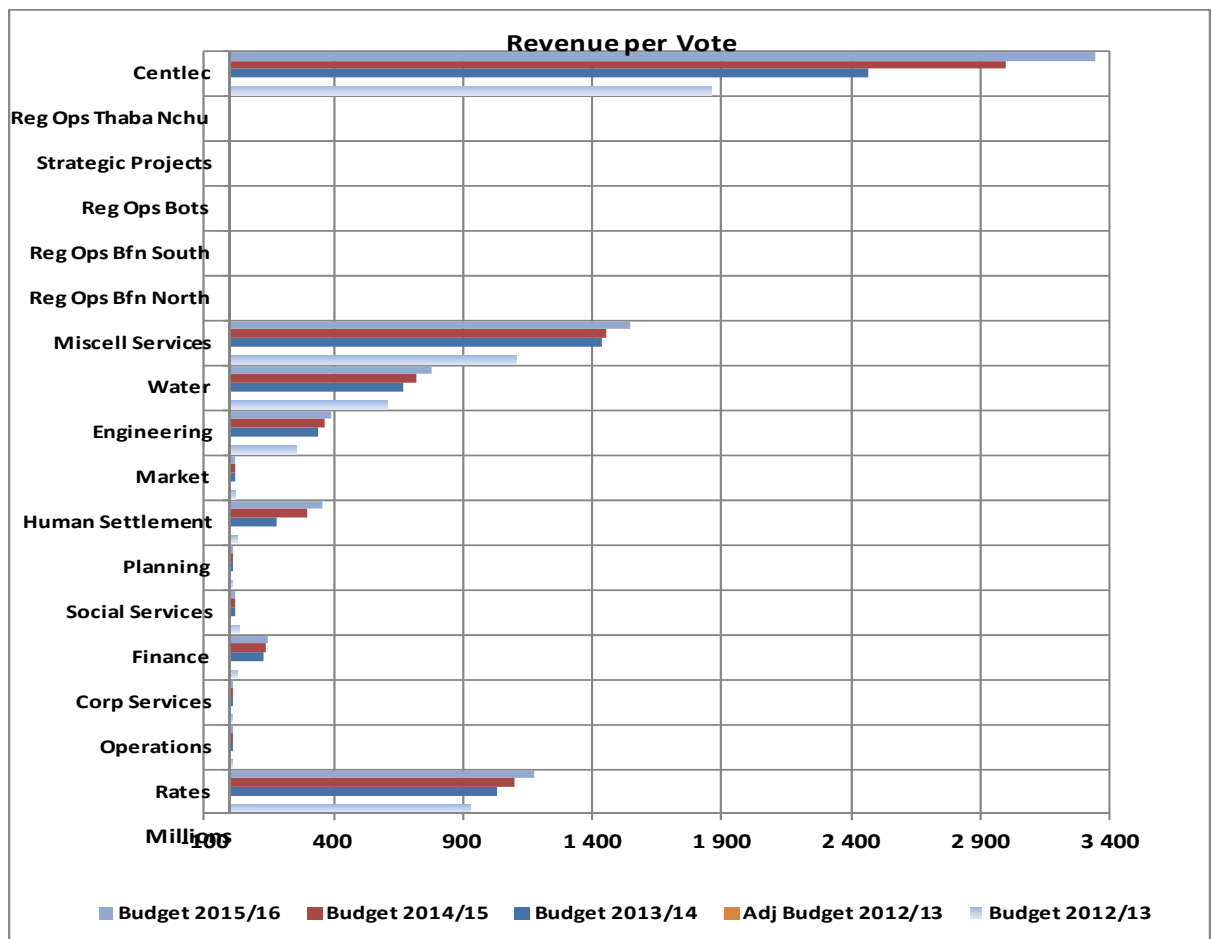
| GRANTS & SUBSIDIES | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Operating Grants & Subsidies | | | | |
| Equitable Share | 608,596 | 634,704 | 680,527 | 733,305 |
| Equitable Share - Centlec | 13,233 | 17,467 | 20,611 | 22,672 |
| Financial Management Grant | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & System | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | - |
| Provincial Grant CCTV | 7,000 | 7,000 | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Dev Partnership Programme | - | 1,750 | 2,750 | 2,750 |
| DWAF - ACIP | - | 7,900 | - | - |
| Sub-total | 650,329 | 690,321 | 705,388 | 760,227 |
| Capital Grants & Subsidies | | | | |
| FS Provincial Grant - CCTV | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Fs Provincial Human Settlement | - | 43,773 | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | - | 6,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| DWAF - ACIP | - | 4,100 | - | - |
| Urban Settlements Development Grant | 668,777 | 656,719 | 693,272 | 734,568 |
| National Electrification Grant | 25,000 | 42,000 | 40,000 | 40,255 |
| Neighbourhood Dev Partnership Programme | - | - | 3,000 | 10,000 |
| Sub-total | 696,777 | 752,592 | 746,272 | 794,823 |
| TOTAL | 1,347,106 | 1,442,913 | 1,451,660 | 1,555,050 |

REVENUE PER VOTE

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

| Revenue per Vote | Budget 2012/13 | Adj. Budget 2012/13 | Budget | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | Growth | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Property Rates | -933,471 | -933,471 | -1,029,219 | 10.26 | -1,101,457 | -1,177,816 |
| City Manager - Operations | -2 | -2 | -3,663 | | -2,524 | -1,136 |
| Corporate Services | -10,164 | -8,964 | -11,169 | 12.60 | -12,273 | -13,487 |
| Finance | -28,119 | -102,440 | -128,709 | 25.64 | -136,618 | -145,023 |
| Social Services | -32,546 | -13,855 | -15,575 | 12.41 | -17,410 | -18,670 |
| Planning | -5,373 | -5,373 | -5,910 | 9.99 | -6,501 | -7,152 |
| Human Settlement | -31,793 | -31,793 | -175,611 | 452.36 | -293,663 | -354,561 |
| Fresh Produce Market | -20,561 | -18,642 | -17,820 | -4.41 | -19,602 | -21,562 |
| Engineering | -256,040 | -256,040 | -337,161 | 31.68 | -361,343 | -389,182 |
| Water | -610,174 | -610,174 | -668,129 | 9.50 | -721,088 | -780,888 |
| Miscellaneous Services | -1,105,739 | -1,450,103 | -1,438,953 | -0.77 | -1,449,225 | -1,547,142 |
| Strategic Projects & Service Delivery | -5 | -5 | - | - | - | - |
| Centlec | -1,854,328 | -2,125,162 | -2,465,995 | 16.04 | -2,994,207 | -3,343,793 |
| TOTAL | -4,888,315 | -5,556,026 | -6,297,914 | 13.35 | -7,115,522 | -7,800,413 |

The graph below illustrates the revenue per vote over the MTREF period, as outlined above.



C. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget has declined by R 63,9 million for the 2013/14 financial year to R 931,2 million as compared to the approved Adjustment Budget of R 995,9 million for the 2012/13 period. The projected capital expenditure budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 994,1 million and R 1,065,5 million respectively.

The budget is funded mainly out of Government grants and subsidies, external loans and internally generated funds (out of surplus funds). The Urban Settlement Grant (USDG) remains the biggest source of the government grants and subsidies. Contribution of the grant to the capital budget basket averages 69.70% over the MTREF period.

The municipality is concerned about its continuing over-reliance on conditional grants and subsidies. The intention during the course of the 2013/14 budget year, is to investigate the possibility of municipal bonds as a source of funding for its capital budget. The market will then be approached during the last two years of the MTREF period to issue municipal bonds. The city will also review its Contribution to Bulk (Development Fund Policy) and consider other appropriate funding mixes to leverage the resources to fund infrastructural assets over the MTREF.

The municipality has successfully made a business case to participate in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant during the current MTREF period. The indicative allocation is R 13 million during the current MTREF period, (R 3 million for the 2014/15 and R 10 million for the 2015/16 budget years respectively) pending the submission of a compliant business plan during the 2013/14 budget year.

FUNDING BY SOURCE

Funding of the capital budget for the new budget cycle is as outlined below:

| | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| External Loans | 3,709,435 | - | - |
| Own Fund (CRR) | 119,804,713 | 131,511,597 | 127,735,000 |
| Revenue | 43,213,875 | 98,500,000 | 109,810,678 |
| Public Contributions / Donations | 11,888,364 | 17,832,545 | 33,135,000 |
| | | | |
| Grants and Subsidies | | | |
| Department of Water Affairs & Forestry | 4,100,000 | - | - |
| USDG Grant | 656,719,000 | 693,272,000 | 734,568,320 |
| EPWP Incentive Grant | 6,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| National Electrification Programme | 42,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 40,254,531 |
| Provincial Human Settlement Grant | 43,777,781 | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | - | 3,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| | | | |
| TOTAL | 931,208,168 | 994,114,142 | 1,065,503,529 |

USDG Funding

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

| GRANTS & SUBSIDIES | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Corporate Services | | | |
| Upgrading of Billy Murison Stadium | 2,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| Upgrading of Selosesha Stadium | 2,000 | - | - |
| Construction of Swimming Pool - Mmabana Stadium | 4,500 | - | - |
| Upgrading of Botshabelo Stadium | 2,000 | 4,000 | 3,000 |
| Rehabilitation - Freedom Square Sport Centre | 1,500 | 2,000 | 1,500 |
| Multi Purpose Centre - Grassland 2 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 9,000 |
| Johnson Bendile Stadium: Master plan | 2,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| Upgrade - Heidedal Swimming Pool | 1,100 | - | 4,000 |
| Sub-total - Community Services | 17,600 | 16,500 | 25,500 |

| | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Social Services | | | |
| New Southern Region Fire Station | 2,900 | - | - |
| Upgrading/replacement fence - Bloemfontein Fire Station | - | 320 | - |
| Extension - Hot Fire Training Facility - Erlichpark Fire Station | - | 712 | - |
| Relocation of Zoo | 17,484 | 48,000 | 42,216 |
| Development/upgrading of Parks - Mangaung Area | 5,000 | 7,300 | 3,000 |
| Upgrading of Hertzog Square | - | - | 1,500 |
| Beautification of the Waaihoek Precinct | - | - | 1,350 |
| Beautification of South park Cemetery | - | - | 500 |
| Fencing of Hamilton park | - | - | 650 |
| Beautification/enhancement of Raymond Mhlaba Street | - | - | 1,500 |
| Beautification/enhancement of Kenneth Kaunda Road | - | - | 1,500 |
| Establishment of Purpose built Disaster Management Centre | 400 | - | - |
| Sub-total - Social Services | 25,784 | 56,332 | 52,216 |
| Planning | | | |
| Services Reticulation of MMM Land within the two N8 Nodes | 42,835 | 42,835 | - |
| Redevelopment of Hoffman Square | 12,000 | - | - |
| Sub-total - Planning | 54,835 | 42,835 | |
| Human Settlement and Housing | | | |
| Toilet Facilities: 60 Houses Heidedal - Ward 16 | 500 | - | - |
| Internal Services Bloemside School Site (Residential Erven) | - | - | 10,692 |
| Internal Services Bloemside 4 Sonder water (residential erven) | - | - | 1,716 |
| Township establishment- Bloemspruit Phase 1 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 17,000 |
| Pro-active acquisition of land along N8 | - | - | 21,407 |
| Acquisition of land for Botshabelo/Thaba Nchu Node-Sepane | - | - | 35,000 |
| Sub-total - Human Settlement and Housing | 8,500 | 10,000 | 88,818 |
| Engineering Services | | | |
| Landfill Sites | | | |
| Upgrading and Construction - Northern landfill sites | 4,000 | 3,350 | - |
| Upgrading and Construction - Southern landfill sites | 5,550 | 1,500 | - |
| Upgrading and Rehabilitations - Botshabelo landfill sites | 2,250 | 4,700 | - |
| Development of Transfer Station in Thaba Nchu | 1,750 | 1,750 | - |
| Sub-total Landfill Sites | 13,550 | 11,300 | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | | |
| North Eastern - WWTW (15ML/Day) & 1,8 Km Outfall Sewer | 70,480 | 33,000 | 8,420 |
| 2,5 Km Main Sewer From the Air Force Base to NE - WWTW | 7,000 | - | - |
| Mechanical & Electrical Works - North Eastern - WWTW | 40,100 | 8,638 | - |
| Outfall from Bloemspruit WWTW to the Race Course | 1,000 | - | - |
| Addition of 10ML to Sterkwater WWTW | 16,285 | 19,000 | 14,000 |
| Upgrade Bulk sewer for Brandwag project | 4,200 | - | - |
| Refurbishment of old toilets | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Refurbishment of sewer system | 8,000 | 15,000 | 27,000 |
| Refurbishment of Bloemspruit WWTW | 8,000 | 12,000 | 15,000 |
| Botshabelo Section J: -Upgrading of VIP Toilets | 17,395 | - | - |
| Seroalo Thaba Nchu - Upgrading of VIP Toilets | 17,395 | - | - |
| Basic Water to stands BW | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| Sub-total Waste Water Treatment | 197,355 | 95,138 | 76,920 |
| Bulk Water Supply | | | |
| Naval Hill Reservoir 35ML | 16,388 | - | - |
| Naval Hill Reservoir 35ML | 6,000 | 6,000 | - |
| Naval Hill Reservoir: 3,5 Km supply & delivery lines | 26,000 | 44,000 | 14,000 |
| Longridge Reservoir supply line 8,3 Km | 25,000 | 20,000 | 17,500 |
| Upgrading of Maselspoort Pump supply to Naval Hill | 18,000 | 11,000 | - |
| Botshabelo & Thaba Nchu Internal bulk water | 10,000 | 15,700 | 12,300 |

| | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Replace pumps - Maselspoort | 12,000 | 2,200 | - |
| Refurbishment of water supply systems | 10,000 | 16,600 | 30,000 |
| Replace water meters and fire hydrants | 15,000 | 40,000 | 45,000 |
| Metering of unmetered sites | 15,000 | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| Sub-total Bulk Water Supply | 153,388 | 175,500 | 143,800 |
| Roads and Stormwater | | | |
| Rehabilitation & upgrading of roads and stormwater | 96,273 | 176,114 | 197,280 |
| Resealing of streets | 20,000 | 25,733 | 70,000 |
| Airport link (Contribution to SANRAL) | 7,9330 | 4,715 | - |
| Rehabilitation of bridges | 1,500 | 1,500 | 2,000 |
| Sub-total - Roads & Stormwater | 125,706 | 208,062 | 268,280 |
| Centlec | | | |
| Vending back office | 5,000 | 5,000 | 7,863 |
| Demand Side Management Energy Efficiency Lights | - | - | 10,600 |
| Electrification connection DME | 21,000 | 29,000 | 28,677 |
| Clover DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC | 10,000 | 10,000 | - |
| Shannon A DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,060 |
| Vista Park DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC | 10,000 | - | - |
| Fichardtpark DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,480 |
| 132KV Northern Ring from Noordstad DC to Harvard DC | - | 15,700 | 18,020 |
| Botshabelo: 132KV Eskom Connection & Extensions to S/station | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,300 |
| Sub-total - Centlec | 60,000 | 73,700 | 80,000 |
| TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION | 656,719 | 693,272 | 734,568 |

Loan Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget is a project to be funded out of the DBSA loan facility that the Council has approved. The facility is to be used to fund the bulk water and sewerage infrastructure as outlined below:

| LOAN FUNDED PROJECTS | Budget 2013/14 |
|---|-------------------|
| | R'000 |
| Extension to Northern Wastewater Treatment Works and Collectors | 3,709 |
| TOTAL | 3,709 |

Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 163 million for the 2013/14 year. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 230 million and R 237,5 million respectively. The key highlights of the own funded projects for 2013/14 budget year are:

| DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Corporate Services | | | |
| Information Management Systems Enhancement | 6,500 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Desktop Computers (Desktop, Server, Tablet, Notebook, etc) | 6,500 | 5,000 | 2,500 |
| City Service Monitoring and Evaluation System | 1,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 |
| Sub-total - Corporate Services | 14,000 | 11,000 | 7,500 |
| Finance | | | |
| Rates Hall & Pay Points Revamp | 1,500 | | |
| Office Furniture | 500 | 500 | 300 |
| Sub-total - Finance | 2,000 | 500 | 300 |
| Social Services | | | |
| Audio/Radio switch system | - | - | 100 |
| Repair Central fire station building | - | - | 300 |
| Traffic law enforcement cameras (fixed) | - | - | 1,000 |

| | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Law enforcement cameras (digital cameras) | - | - | 500 |
| Establishment of a municipal court | 2,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Purchasing of parking meter system | - | - | 250 |
| Access control parking garage | - | - | 150 |
| CCTV | 2,000 | - | - |
| CCTV - integration | - | - | 2,000 |
| New roads & stormwater Botshabelo cemeteries | - | - | 14,000 |
| Perimeter fence Stormlaan cemetery | - | - | 1,000 |
| Perimeter fence Bainsvlei cemetery | - | - | 3,000 |
| Purchasing land for a new cemetery - Bloemfontein | - | - | 6,000 |
| Sub-total - Social Services | 4,000 | 5,000 | 29,100 |
| Planning | | | |
| Redevelopment of Hoffman Square | 14,000 | - | - |
| CBD masterplan | 8,000 | - | - |
| Mechanical plant | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Battery driven scrubbing machine | 700 | - | - |
| Sub-total - Planning | 23,700 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Engineering Services | | | |
| Vehicle leasing | 32,975 | 35,712 | - |
| Waterborne sanitation in Ratau & Moroka (2,192 stands) | 6,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Waterborne sanitation in Bultfontein 2,3 & 4 (4,021 stands) | 8,100 | 8,100 | 8,100 |
| Waterborne sanitation in Section F, F Ext & informal (5,776 stands) | 8,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Sub-total - Engineering Services | 55,075 | 63,812 | 28,100 |
| Water | | | |
| Real loss reduction programme (water) | 10,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 |
| Automated meter reading programme | 5,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 |
| Telemetry and Scada system | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Sub-total - Water | 20,000 | 50,000 | 60,000 |
| Centlec | | | |
| Upgrade of current PABX to VOIP Telecoms infrastructure | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,060 |
| Implementation of business continuity & disaster recovery infras | 956 | 956 | 1,014 |
| Implementation - workflow, CRM & quotation system for design & development | 500 | 500 | 530 |
| Upgrade & refurbishment of Centlec computer network | 500 | 500 | 530 |
| Installation of pre-paid meters (indigents) | 1,000 | 35,000 | 37,100 |
| Servitudes & land incl investigation, remuneration, registration | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,060 |
| Upgrading of the 11KV overhead network in the peri-urban areas | - | 20,000 | 16,269 |
| Cecelia DC: 132V/11KV 30MVA DC | - | 13,700 | 14,522 |
| Botshabelo: 132KV line - DC around western side to south | 11,000 | 7,000 | 7,420 |
| Replacement of decrepit 11KV cable | - | 2,900 | 3,498 |
| Refurbishment of the tap changer control panels | 200 | 200 | 212 |
| Refurbishment of protection at Bayswater, Coronation, Naval Park, Dan Pienaar | 544 | 544 | 576 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 2,000 | 2,200 | 2,600 |
| Office building | 2,000 | 10,000 | 16,400 |
| Meter project | 22,000 | 3,000 | 7,000 |
| Sub-total - Centlec | 42,700 | 98,500 | 109,791 |
| TOTAL ALLOCATION | 161,475 | 229,812 | 235,791 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | | |
| Creation of neighbourhood hubs for surrounding Townships | - | 3,000 | 10,000 |

Capital Budget per Cluster

The table below is giving an outline of where is the budget going to be spend within the municipal boundaries per cluster and wards:

| Mangaung and Centlec | Cluster | Ward Nr's | Capital Estimates | | |
|---|---------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Clusters | | | Budget 2013/14 | Budget 2014/15 | Budget 2015/16 |
| Bloemfontein Central | A | 1,2,3,4,5 | 47,352,299 | 30,253,065 | 105,071,037 |
| Mangaung South | B | 9,13,14,15,18 | 28,300,000 | 26,376,389 | 18,500,000 |
| Bloemfontein South | C | 6,10,11,12 | 48,500,000 | 38,909,204 | 44,235,524 |
| Bloemfontein East | D | 16,17,19,47 | 211,740,000 | 152,945,476 | 82,962,000 |
| Bloemfontein North | E | 8,45,46 | 45,478,700 | 108,700,000 | 119,397,000 |
| Bloemfontein West | F | 20,21,22,44,48 | 102,126,711 | 108,382,545 | 94,255,000 |
| Botshabelo North | G | 23,24,25,26 | 60,000,000 | 81,000,000 | 60,477,151 |
| Botshabelo East | H | 27,28,29,30 | 36,364,757 | 36,072,766 | 25,500,000 |
| Botshabelo South | I | 31,32,33,35 | 3,785,250 | 10,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Thaba Nchu Central | J | 34,36,37 | 7,250,206 | 15,732,331 | - |
| Thaba Nchu Peri-Urban | K | 39,40,43 | 16,863,633 | 37,600,000 | 28,629,318 |
| | L | 42,49 | 8,100,000 | 8,100,000 | 8,100,000 |
| | M | 38,41 | 12,425,243 | - | - |
| Not Determined (Utilization in all wards) | N | All | 302,741,369 | 340,044,366 | 484,376,499 |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 931,208,168 | 944,116,142 | 1,065,506,529 |

D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2013/14 budget year can be summarized as follows):

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 345 558 | 396 843 | 463 256 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 568 524 | 602 920 | 639 397 |
| Service charges | 1 402 178 | 1 688 056 | 2 129 062 | 2 400 057 | 2 541 236 | 2 541 236 | 2 932 968 | 3 510 450 | 3 905 717 |
| Investment revenue | 23 976 | 10 644 | 16 530 | 31 717 | 34 017 | 34 017 | 177 902 | 190 528 | 204 280 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 458 359 | 537 300 | 584 676 | 651 134 | 650 329 | 650 329 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Other own revenue | 304 043 | 168 696 | 527 810 | 772 697 | 1 114 922 | 1 114 922 | 1 163 719 | 1 342 132 | 1 462 835 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2 534 116 | 2 801 538 | 3 721 334 | 4 349 581 | 4 834 481 | 4 834 481 | 5 533 434 | 6 351 418 | 6 972 455 |
| Employee costs | 665 765 | 749 171 | 860 488 | 954 589 | 1 009 431 | 1 009 431 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 22 283 | 22 626 | 41 318 | 46 207 | 46 207 | 46 207 | 49 536 | 53 285 | 57 004 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 200 440 | 288 056 | 440 206 | 200 157 | 335 425 | 335 425 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Finance charges | 32 796 | 68 965 | 56 896 | 65 664 | 163 855 | 163 855 | 202 054 | 215 365 | 231 108 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 924 359 | 1 102 286 | 1 414 208 | 1 716 985 | 1 745 593 | 1 745 593 | 1 899 256 | 2 346 383 | 2 668 673 |
| Transfers and grants | 49 434 | 8 185 | 80 514 | 140 289 | 140 536 | 140 536 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| Other expenditure | 802 854 | 613 115 | 927 626 | 1 052 423 | 1 339 574 | 1 339 574 | 1 443 428 | 1 496 693 | 1 560 057 |
| Total Expenditure | 2 697 932 | 2 852 404 | 3 821 255 | 4 176 315 | 4 780 621 | 4 780 621 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (163 816) | (50 866) | (99 922) | 173 266 | 53 860 | 53 860 | 183 052 | 328 852 | 433 988 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 449 971 | 351 546 | 450 845 | 513 967 | 696 777 | 696 777 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | - | - | - | 24 767 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 420 360 | 350 090 | 405 990 | 513 967 | 696 777 | 696 777 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Public contributions & donations | 15 978 | 13 195 | 15 250 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Borrowing | - | 22 259 | 80 440 | 105 885 | 105 885 | 105 885 | 3 709 | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 266 153 | 73 190 | 85 785 | 109 048 | 167 640 | 167 640 | 163 019 | 230 012 | 237 546 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 522 911 | 774 009 | 1 153 089 | 845 803 | 1 241 103 | 1 241 103 | 1 428 659 | 1 439 429 | 1 455 561 |
| Total non current assets | 4 236 689 | 4 311 943 | 11 253 771 | 4 873 053 | 10 962 124 | 10 962 124 | 11 443 869 | 11 964 144 | 12 533 141 |
| Total current liabilities | 918 706 | 968 920 | 1 340 584 | 831 569 | 1 041 782 | 1 041 782 | 1 047 099 | 760 257 | 487 685 |
| Total non current liabilities | 436 444 | 506 565 | 603 130 | 817 881 | 698 311 | 698 311 | 870 937 | 884 159 | 887 182 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 3 404 450 | 3 610 466 | 10 463 146 | 4 069 406 | 10 463 134 | 10 463 134 | 10 954 492 | 11 759 156 | 12 613 834 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 591 166 | 1 549 652 | 676 642 | 758 510 | 757 030 | 757 030 | 1 003 420 | 1 034 197 | 1 105 478 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (889 687) | (542 051) | (620 524) | (678 265) | (746 303) | (746 303) | (698 405) | (894 705) | (958 953) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 61 251 | (808 348) | 39 178 | 93 641 | 71 027 | 71 027 | (25 291) | (26 970) | (25 350) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 47 212 | 246 466 | 341 761 | 305 136 | 423 516 | 423 516 | 703 241 | 815 764 | 936 939 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 45 472 | 246 477 | 356 977 | 305 148 | 423 539 | 423 539 | 703 266 | 815 790 | 936 967 |
| Application of cash and investments | 482 747 | 940 894 | 1 036 366 | 913 313 | 936 634 | 936 634 | 1 005 252 | 871 353 | 711 659 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (437 275) | (694 417) | (679 390) | (608 165) | (513 094) | (513 094) | (301 986) | (55 563) | 225 308 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 4 224 903 | 4 309 432 | 11 149 667 | 4 870 786 | 10 959 733 | 10 959 733 | 11 441 358 | 11 961 507 | 12 530 373 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 200 440 | 288 056 | 440 206 | 200 157 | 335 425 | 335 425 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 326 506 | 251 834 | 261 649 | 160 705 | 371 380 | 371 380 | 195 602 | 241 997 | 349 309 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 132 939 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 238 250 | 266 857 | 266 857 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | 158 993 | 158 993 | 158 993 | 126 603 | 136 584 | 147 369 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | 171 450 | 171 450 | 171 450 | 141 015 | 151 868 | 163 577 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amount approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the financial performance, financial position and cash flow budgets, along with the capital budget. The budget summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the cash flow budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the net cash from investing on the cash flow remains positive and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the capital budget.
4. The cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances and consequently many of its obligations are not cash backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations with the development of the draft Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. The municipality is to strive to have all of its reserves to be backed up by cash in the medium to long term period.

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 That in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality's operating revenue is R 6,297,913,880 operating expenditure of R 5,350,381,304 and capital expenditure of R 931,208,168 for the financial year 2013/14 and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2014/15 and 2015/16, be tabled as set out on the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2, page 30;
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3, page 33;
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4, page 36 and
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5, page 36.

3.2 that the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be tabled as set in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6, page 40
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7, page 40;
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8, page 14 and
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9, page 42.

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of Centlec (SOC) Ltd is hereby tabled.

3.4 That Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget be noted.

3.5 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended, tables the following tariffs to be applied as from 1 July 2013:

- (a) Assessment rates as set out in Annexure A1 - Page 50
- (b) Sewerage fees as set out in Annexure A1 - Page 50
- (c) Refuse removal fees as set out in Annexure A1 - page 51
- (d) Supply of water as set out in Annexure A1 - Page 51
- (e) Supply of electricity as set out in Annexure A1 - page 53 and
- (f) Housing Rental as set out in Annexure A1 – page 53.

3.6 That the General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet be noted for the 2013/14 financial year,

3.7 That in terms of Section 24(c) (v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments and the applicable by-laws as set out in the Annexure B are hereby tabled for the budget year 2013/14.

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 1 201 193 | 1 289 117 | 1 492 623 | 2 094 853 | 2 512 337 | 2 512 337 | 2 772 186 | 2 980 193 | 3 223 144 |
| Executive and council | 470 971 | 418 969 | – | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 553 | 1 646 | 1 646 |
| Budget and treasury office | 622 981 | 750 693 | 1 476 976 | 2 065 865 | 2 484 550 | 2 484 550 | 2 595 328 | 2 685 654 | 2 868 336 |
| Corporate services | 107 240 | 119 454 | 15 647 | 27 518 | 26 318 | 26 318 | 175 305 | 292 893 | 353 163 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 14 962 | 15 221 | 192 473 | 31 812 | 27 092 | 27 092 | 40 697 | 43 185 | 45 875 |
| Community and social services | 5 167 | 5 227 | 5 490 | 8 997 | 5 276 | 5 276 | 5 071 | 5 495 | 5 960 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 594 | 2 029 | – | 531 | 531 | 531 | 584 | 642 | 706 |
| Public safety | 2 498 | 2 943 | 4 070 | 7 591 | 6 591 | 6 591 | 19 732 | 21 294 | 22 985 |
| Housing | 5 414 | 4 740 | 182 913 | 14 376 | 14 376 | 14 376 | 14 972 | 15 395 | 15 842 |
| Health | 289 | 282 | 1 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 338 | 359 | 381 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 63 586 | 54 837 | 6 259 | 21 523 | 7 553 | 7 553 | 8 275 | 9 103 | 10 013 |
| Planning and development | 3 724 | 3 626 | 5 411 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 910 | 6 501 | 7 152 |
| Road transport | 57 648 | 41 267 | 783 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 2 172 | 2 389 | 2 628 |
| Environmental protection | 2 214 | 9 943 | 65 | 14 175 | 205 | 205 | 193 | 212 | 234 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 687 967 | 1 776 763 | 2 463 150 | 2 719 228 | 2 990 062 | 2 990 062 | 3 458 562 | 4 063 029 | 4 499 367 |
| Electricity | 1 037 152 | 930 711 | 1 508 656 | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 454 613 | 2 982 099 | 3 330 912 |
| Water | 404 953 | 541 421 | 605 846 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Waste water management | 241 237 | 299 125 | 343 364 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 145 109 | 156 857 | 169 556 |
| Waste management | 4 626 | 5 506 | 5 284 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 190 712 | 202 985 | 218 010 |
| Other | 16 380 | 17 147 | 17 674 | 20 900 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 193 | 20 012 | 22 013 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 984 087 | 3 153 085 | 4 172 179 | 4 888 315 | 5 556 026 | 5 556 026 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 657 756 | 801 062 | 1 054 990 | 1 166 500 | 1 249 908 | 1 249 908 | 1 339 139 | 1 461 967 | 1 540 673 |
| Executive and council | 150 634 | 150 585 | 112 221 | 236 363 | 240 591 | 240 591 | 278 634 | 294 412 | 310 680 |
| Budget and treasury office | 274 536 | 346 893 | 828 321 | 662 142 | 738 343 | 738 343 | 710 115 | 790 855 | 823 327 |
| Corporate services | 232 587 | 303 585 | 114 448 | 267 995 | 270 974 | 270 974 | 350 390 | 376 700 | 406 666 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 232 571 | 236 966 | 283 949 | 317 651 | 345 943 | 345 943 | 377 242 | 403 483 | 431 097 |
| Community and social services | 36 100 | 36 452 | 100 702 | 98 899 | 112 075 | 112 075 | 122 786 | 131 547 | 140 500 |
| Sport and recreation | 52 118 | 51 876 | 5 880 | 4 439 | 4 234 | 4 234 | 4 854 | 5 165 | 5 484 |
| Public safety | 104 210 | 109 625 | 134 104 | 168 163 | 177 505 | 177 505 | 190 498 | 204 130 | 218 373 |
| Housing | 31 463 | 31 480 | 38 894 | 36 165 | 41 686 | 41 686 | 46 541 | 49 183 | 52 356 |
| Health | 8 681 | 7 533 | 4 370 | 9 985 | 10 444 | 10 444 | 12 563 | 13 457 | 14 385 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 271 076 | 216 370 | 652 537 | 279 065 | 389 668 | 389 668 | 424 724 | 431 165 | 459 824 |
| Planning and development | 33 337 | 33 252 | 68 766 | 77 737 | 72 210 | 72 210 | 89 878 | 75 063 | 81 445 |
| Road transport | 223 485 | 170 586 | 565 959 | 185 093 | 301 605 | 301 605 | 312 529 | 332 671 | 354 127 |
| Environmental protection | 14 254 | 12 532 | 17 812 | 16 234 | 15 852 | 15 852 | 22 317 | 23 430 | 24 252 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 523 130 | 1 583 670 | 1 814 889 | 2 398 893 | 2 777 546 | 2 777 546 | 3 190 556 | 3 705 559 | 4 084 725 |
| Electricity | 1 043 547 | 1 053 062 | 1 158 684 | 1 656 949 | 1 931 669 | 1 931 669 | 2 269 095 | 2 702 363 | 2 983 587 |
| Water | 307 971 | 363 986 | 412 423 | 518 065 | 585 214 | 585 214 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Waste water management | 91 406 | 93 806 | 130 995 | 116 246 | 150 403 | 150 403 | 185 685 | 195 145 | 216 022 |
| Waste management | 80 206 | 72 816 | 112 787 | 107 633 | 110 261 | 110 261 | 124 985 | 133 793 | 143 083 |
| Other | 13 398 | 14 337 | 14 890 | 14 206 | 17 556 | 17 556 | 18 720 | 20 392 | 22 149 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 2 697 932 | 2 852 404 | 3 821 255 | 4 176 315 | 4 780 621 | 4 780 621 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i> | 1 201 193 | 1 289 117 | 1 492 623 | 2 094 853 | 2 512 337 | 2 512 337 | 2 772 186 | 2 980 193 | 3 223 144 |
| Executive and council | 470 971 | 418 969 | – | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 553 | 1 646 | 1 646 |
| Mayor and Council | 470 971 | 418 969 | – | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 553 | 1 646 | 1 646 |
| Municipal Manager | – | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Budget and treasury office | 622 981 | 750 693 | 1 476 976 | 2 065 865 | 2 484 550 | 2 484 550 | 2 595 328 | 2 685 654 | 2 868 336 |
| Corporate services | 107 240 | 119 454 | 15 647 | 27 518 | 26 318 | 26 318 | 175 305 | 292 893 | 353 163 |
| Human Resources | 97 405 | 108 101 | 4 061 | 5 222 | 5 222 | 5 222 | 5 744 | 6 318 | 6 950 |
| Information Technology | – | 10 | 14 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 130 | 143 | 158 |
| Property Services | 8 441 | 7 681 | 11 572 | 19 008 | 19 008 | 19 008 | 162 389 | 280 193 | 340 837 |
| Other Admin | 1 394 | 3 662 | – | 3 169 | 1 969 | 1 969 | 7 042 | 6 238 | 5 218 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 14 962 | 15 221 | 192 473 | 31 812 | 27 092 | 27 092 | 40 697 | 43 185 | 45 875 |
| Community and social services | 5 167 | 5 227 | 5 490 | 8 997 | 5 276 | 5 276 | 5 071 | 5 495 | 5 960 |
| Libraries and Archives | 239 | 223 | 191 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 291 | 320 | 352 |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | 22 | 17 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Community halls and Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | 2 626 | 2 671 | 1 544 | 6 511 | 3 427 | 3 427 | 2 339 | 2 490 | 2 655 |
| Child Care | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Aged Care | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Community | 2 280 | 2 316 | 966 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Social | – | – | 2 774 | 2 210 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 2 429 | 2 672 | 2 939 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 594 | 2 029 | – | 531 | 531 | 531 | 584 | 642 | 706 |
| Public safety | 2 498 | 2 943 | 4 070 | 7 591 | 6 591 | 6 591 | 19 732 | 21 294 | 22 985 |
| Police | 2 001 | 2 279 | 3 410 | 6 976 | 5 976 | 5 976 | 7 673 | 8 440 | 9 284 |
| Fire | 462 | 661 | 585 | 616 | 616 | 616 | 678 | 745 | 820 |
| Civil Defence | 35 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Street Lighting | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 382 | 12 108 | 12 881 |
| Other | – | – | 75 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | 5 414 | 4 740 | 182 913 | 14 376 | 14 376 | 14 376 | 14 972 | 15 395 | 15 842 |
| Health | 289 | 282 | 1 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 338 | 359 | 381 |
| Clinics | 53 | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ambulance | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 235 | 252 | 1 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 338 | 359 | 381 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 63 586 | 54 837 | 6 259 | 21 523 | 7 553 | 7 553 | 8 275 | 9 103 | 10 013 |
| Planning and development | 3 724 | 3 626 | 5 411 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 910 | 6 501 | 7 152 |
| Economic Development/Planning | 3 724 | 3 626 | 1 628 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 486 | 534 | 588 |
| Town Planning/Building | – | – | 3 783 | 4 932 | 4 932 | 4 932 | 5 425 | 5 967 | 6 564 |
| Licensing & Regulation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road transport | 57 648 | 41 267 | 783 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 2 172 | 2 389 | 2 628 |
| Roads | 56 801 | 40 181 | 12 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 204 | 1 325 | 1 457 |
| Public Buses | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Parking Garages | 846 | 980 | 770 | 880 | 880 | 880 | 968 | 1 065 | 1 171 |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 1 | 106 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | 2 214 | 9 943 | 65 | 14 175 | 205 | 205 | 193 | 212 | 234 |
| Pollution Control | 1 738 | 8 824 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 476 | 1 119 | 65 | 14 175 | 205 | 205 | 193 | 212 | 234 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 687 967 | 1 776 763 | 2 463 150 | 2 719 228 | 2 990 062 | 2 990 062 | 3 458 562 | 4 063 029 | 4 499 367 |
| Electricity | 1 037 152 | 930 711 | 1 508 656 | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 454 613 | 2 982 099 | 3 330 912 |
| Electricity Distribution | 1 037 152 | 930 711 | 1 508 656 | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 454 613 | 2 982 099 | 3 330 912 |
| Electricity Generation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water | 404 953 | 541 421 | 605 846 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Water Distribution | 404 953 | 541 421 | 605 846 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Water Storage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | 241 237 | 299 125 | 343 364 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 145 109 | 156 857 | 169 556 |
| Sewerage | 241 237 | 299 125 | 343 364 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 145 109 | 156 857 | 169 556 |
| Storm Water Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Toilets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | 4 626 | 5 506 | 5 284 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 190 712 | 202 985 | 218 010 |
| Solid Waste | 4 626 | 5 506 | 5 284 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 190 712 | 202 985 | 218 010 |
| <i>Other</i> | 16 380 | 17 147 | 17 674 | 20 900 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 193 | 20 012 | 22 013 |
| Air Transport | 308 | 343 | 382 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 373 | 410 | 451 |
| Abattoirs | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Tourism | – | – | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Forestry | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Markets | 16 072 | 16 804 | 17 280 | 20 561 | 18 642 | 18 642 | 17 820 | 19 602 | 21 562 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 984 087 | 3 153 085 | 4 172 179 | 4 888 315 | 5 556 026 | 5 556 026 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i> | 657 756 | 801 062 | 1 054 990 | 1 166 500 | 1 249 908 | 1 249 908 | 1 339 139 | 1 461 967 | 1 540 673 |
| Executive and council | 150 634 | 150 585 | 112 221 | 236 363 | 240 591 | 240 591 | 278 634 | 294 412 | 310 680 |
| Mayor and Council | 148 429 | 140 066 | 105 459 | 226 841 | 231 051 | 231 051 | 267 320 | 282 345 | 297 823 |
| Municipal Manager | 2 205 | 10 519 | 6 762 | 9 522 | 9 539 | 9 539 | 11 314 | 12 067 | 12 856 |
| Budget and treasury office | 274 536 | 346 893 | 828 321 | 662 142 | 738 343 | 738 343 | 710 115 | 790 855 | 823 327 |
| Corporate services | 232 587 | 303 585 | 114 448 | 267 995 | 270 974 | 270 974 | 350 390 | 376 700 | 406 666 |
| Human Resources | 131 875 | 141 406 | 30 836 | 39 539 | 40 334 | 40 334 | 50 346 | 53 933 | 57 655 |
| Information Technology | 21 713 | 36 529 | 55 651 | 74 923 | 71 050 | 71 050 | 78 571 | 83 620 | 88 944 |
| Property Services | 6 940 | 7 191 | 27 961 | 64 443 | 62 953 | 62 953 | 72 255 | 77 359 | 85 931 |
| Other Admin | 72 058 | 118 458 | - | 89 090 | 96 637 | 96 637 | 149 218 | 161 788 | 174 136 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 232 571 | 236 966 | 283 949 | 317 651 | 345 943 | 345 943 | 377 242 | 403 483 | 431 097 |
| Community and social services | 36 100 | 36 452 | 100 702 | 98 899 | 112 075 | 112 075 | 122 786 | 131 547 | 140 500 |
| Libraries and Archives | 14 633 | 15 771 | 14 980 | 17 698 | 19 452 | 19 452 | 21 498 | 23 020 | 24 604 |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | 880 | 849 | 1 291 | 1 532 | 1 496 | 1 496 | 1 922 | 2 059 | 2 201 |
| Community halls and Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | 9 283 | 9 274 | 16 171 | 15 662 | 17 551 | 17 551 | 21 046 | 22 497 | 23 724 |
| Child Care | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aged Care | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Community | 11 303 | 10 558 | 35 748 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Social | - | - | 32 512 | 64 007 | 73 576 | 73 576 | 78 320 | 83 971 | 89 971 |
| Sport and recreation | 52 118 | 51 876 | 5 880 | 4 439 | 4 234 | 4 234 | 4 854 | 5 165 | 5 484 |
| Public safety | 104 210 | 109 625 | 134 104 | 168 163 | 177 505 | 177 505 | 190 498 | 204 130 | 218 373 |
| Police | 64 563 | 69 682 | 79 243 | 103 171 | 110 018 | 110 018 | 115 536 | 123 816 | 132 478 |
| Fire | 34 612 | 34 925 | 45 161 | 50 750 | 52 263 | 52 263 | 58 166 | 62 359 | 66 716 |
| Civil Defence | 5 035 | 5 017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting | - | - | - | 10 699 | 3 533 | 3 533 | 11 382 | 12 108 | 12 881 |
| Other | - | - | 9 699 | 3 543 | 11 690 | 11 690 | 5 414 | 5 847 | 6 298 |
| Housing | 31 463 | 31 480 | 38 894 | 36 165 | 41 686 | 41 686 | 46 541 | 49 183 | 52 356 |
| Health | 8 681 | 7 533 | 4 370 | 9 985 | 10 444 | 10 444 | 12 563 | 13 457 | 14 385 |
| Clinics | 5 002 | 4 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 679 | 2 584 | 4 370 | 9 985 | 10 444 | 10 444 | 12 563 | 13 457 | 14 385 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 271 076 | 216 370 | 652 537 | 279 065 | 389 668 | 389 668 | 424 724 | 431 165 | 459 824 |
| Planning and development | 33 337 | 33 252 | 68 766 | 77 737 | 72 210 | 72 210 | 89 878 | 75 063 | 81 445 |
| Economic Development/Planning | 33 337 | 33 252 | 30 490 | 25 231 | 23 091 | 23 091 | 29 092 | 31 833 | 35 262 |
| Town Planning/Building | - | - | 38 276 | 52 506 | 49 119 | 49 119 | 60 785 | 43 230 | 46 182 |
| Licensing & Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 223 485 | 170 586 | 565 959 | 185 093 | 301 605 | 301 605 | 312 529 | 332 671 | 354 127 |
| Roads | 220 330 | 167 315 | 564 323 | 183 673 | 300 253 | 300 253 | 310 934 | 330 961 | 352 298 |
| Public Buses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages | 1 259 | 1 638 | 1 636 | 1 420 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 595 | 1 710 | 1 830 |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 896 | 1 634 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | 14 254 | 12 532 | 17 812 | 16 234 | 15 852 | 15 852 | 22 317 | 23 430 | 24 252 |
| Pollution Control | 9 519 | 8 809 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 735 | 3 723 | 17 812 | 16 234 | 15 852 | 15 852 | 22 317 | 23 430 | 24 252 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 523 130 | 1 583 670 | 1 814 889 | 2 398 893 | 2 777 546 | 2 777 546 | 3 190 556 | 3 705 559 | 4 084 725 |
| Electricity | 1 043 547 | 1 053 062 | 1 158 684 | 1 656 949 | 1 931 669 | 1 931 669 | 2 269 095 | 2 702 363 | 2 983 587 |
| Electricity Distribution | 1 036 955 | 1 046 365 | 1 158 684 | 1 649 546 | 1 924 266 | 1 924 266 | 2 255 496 | 2 687 778 | 2 967 980 |
| Electricity Generation | 6 592 | 6 697 | 0 | 7 403 | 7 403 | 7 403 | 13 600 | 14 586 | 15 607 |
| Water | 307 971 | 363 986 | 412 423 | 518 065 | 585 214 | 585 214 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Water Distribution | 307 971 | 363 986 | 412 423 | 518 065 | 585 214 | 585 214 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Water Storage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | 91 406 | 93 806 | 130 995 | 116 246 | 150 403 | 150 403 | 185 685 | 195 145 | 216 022 |
| Sewerage | 91 406 | 93 806 | 130 995 | 116 246 | 150 403 | 150 403 | 185 685 | 195 145 | 216 022 |
| Storm Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | 80 206 | 72 816 | 112 787 | 107 633 | 110 261 | 110 261 | 124 985 | 133 793 | 143 083 |
| Solid Waste | 80 206 | 72 816 | 112 787 | 107 633 | 110 261 | 110 261 | 124 985 | 133 793 | 143 083 |
| Other | 13 398 | 14 337 | 14 890 | 14 206 | 17 556 | 17 556 | 18 720 | 20 392 | 22 149 |
| Air Transport | 248 | 312 | 184 | 345 | 344 | 344 | 377 | 412 | 450 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | - | - | 4 706 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 13 150 | 14 025 | 10 000 | 13 861 | 17 212 | 17 212 | 18 343 | 19 980 | 21 699 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 2 697 932 | 2 852 404 | 3 821 255 | 4 176 315 | 4 780 621 | 4 780 621 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 17 996 | 22 352 | 29 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 663 | 2 524 | 1 136 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 1 669 | 4 674 | 6 034 | 10 164 | 8 964 | 8 964 | 11 169 | 12 273 | 13 487 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 497 522 | 601 298 | 670 438 | 961 591 | 1 035 911 | 1 035 911 | 1 157 928 | 1 238 075 | 1 322 839 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 12 209 | 20 483 | 7 729 | 32 546 | 13 855 | 13 855 | 15 575 | 17 050 | 18 670 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 12 641 | 12 427 | 9 341 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 910 | 6 501 | 7 152 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 5 414 | 4 740 | 95 243 | 31 793 | 31 793 | 31 793 | 175 611 | 293 663 | 354 561 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | 16 071 | 16 804 | 17 280 | 20 561 | 18 642 | 18 642 | 17 820 | 19 602 | 21 562 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 299 668 | 341 760 | 346 476 | 256 040 | 256 040 | 256 040 | 337 161 | 361 313 | 389 182 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 404 953 | 541 421 | 605 846 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | 678 792 | 656 415 | 1 024 899 | 1 105 739 | 1 450 103 | 1 450 103 | 1 438 953 | 1 449 225 | 1 547 142 |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 9 261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 1 037 152 | 930 711 | 1 379 603 | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 465 995 | 2 994 207 | 3 343 793 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 984 087 | 3 153 085 | 4 172 179 | 4 888 315 | 5 556 026 | 5 556 026 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 136 689 | 170 804 | 93 036 | 43 788 | 44 882 | 44 882 | 47 514 | 49 338 | 51 565 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | 134 047 | 139 337 | 139 337 | 147 933 | 161 162 | 173 373 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 72 869 | 66 097 | 279 280 | 206 889 | 217 592 | 217 592 | 275 467 | 292 217 | 313 370 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 91 682 | 94 633 | 77 154 | 133 283 | 143 036 | 143 036 | 185 575 | 199 393 | 190 088 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 216 152 | 218 117 | 180 205 | 288 852 | 310 311 | 310 311 | 340 418 | 364 816 | 389 274 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 50 720 | 51 537 | 57 617 | 85 190 | 79 597 | 79 597 | 100 934 | 86 423 | 93 591 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 26 884 | 24 967 | 15 519 | 80 507 | 77 514 | 77 514 | 80 979 | 87 482 | 94 703 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | 13 150 | 11 073 | 12 942 | 13 861 | 17 212 | 17 212 | 18 343 | 19 980 | 21 699 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 405 559 | 360 955 | 104 638 | 429 750 | 583 221 | 583 221 | 668 560 | 709 905 | 764 432 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 307 971 | 348 129 | 351 537 | 518 065 | 585 214 | 585 214 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | 332 711 | 560 320 | 709 577 | 536 581 | 612 829 | 612 829 | 533 717 | 601 308 | 643 713 |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 628 317 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | 37 852 | 38 208 | 38 208 | 59 672 | 61 813 | 64 160 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 1 043 547 | 945 772 | 1 311 434 | 1 667 649 | 1 931 669 | 1 931 669 | 2 280 477 | 2 714 471 | 2 996 468 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 697 932 | 2 852 404 | 3 821 255 | 4 176 315 | 4 780 621 | 4 780 621 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 17 996 | 22 352 | 29 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 663 | 2 524 | 1 136 |
| 1.1 - Office of the City Manager | 17 996 | 22 352 | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - Internal Audit | | | | | - | - | 3 663 | 2 524 | 1 136 |
| 1.8 - Institutional Compliance | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 1 669 | 4 674 | 6 034 | 10 164 | 8 964 | 8 964 | 11 169 | 12 273 | 13 487 |
| 3.1 - Head | 1 669 | 4 674 | 6 034 | | - | - | | | |
| 3.2 - Human Resource Management & Development | | | | 5 506 | 5 506 | 5 506 | 6 046 | 6 637 | 7 287 |
| 3.7 - Facilities Management | | | | 4 540 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 4 993 | 5 493 | 6 042 |
| 3.8 - Safety and Loss Control | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - Committee Services | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - Information Technology and Management | | | | 118 | 118 | 118 | 130 | 143 | 158 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 497 522 | 601 298 | 670 438 | 961 591 | 1 035 911 | 1 035 911 | 1 157 928 | 1 238 075 | 1 322 839 |
| 4.1 - Property Rates | 497 522 | 549 096 | 638 347 | 933 471 | 933 471 | 933 471 | 1 029 219 | 1 101 457 | 1 177 816 |
| 4.2 - Chief Executive Officer | | 52 202 | 32 091 | 1 465 | 1 465 | 1 465 | 1 553 | 1 646 | 1 646 |
| 4.5 - Budget and Treasury | | | | 1 358 | 1 358 | 1 358 | 1 190 | 1 261 | 1 337 |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | | | | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 388 | 1 544 | 1 698 | 1 867 |
| 4.7 - Revenue Management | | | | 23 908 | 98 229 | 98 229 | 124 423 | 132 013 | 140 173 |
| 4.8 - Asset Management | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 12 209 | 20 483 | 7 729 | 32 546 | 13 855 | 13 855 | 15 575 | 17 050 | 18 670 |
| 5.1 - Administration | 12 209 | 20 483 | 7 729 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Education and Library Services | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Social Development | | | | 15 015 | 1 045 | 1 045 | 1 116 | 1 228 | 1 350 |
| 5.4 - Environmental Health Services | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Emergency Management Services | | | | 616 | 616 | 616 | 678 | 745 | 820 |
| 5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement | | | | 7 855 | 6 855 | 6 855 | 8 641 | 9 505 | 10 456 |
| 5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries | | | | 9 060 | 5 340 | 5 340 | 5 141 | 5 572 | 6 045 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 12 641 | 12 427 | 9 341 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 373 | 5 910 | 6 501 | 7 152 |
| 6.1 - Administration and Finance | 12 641 | 12 427 | 9 341 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Planning | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - Economic Development | | | | 442 | 442 | 442 | 486 | 534 | 588 |
| 6.4 - Town and Regional Planning | | | | 142 | 142 | 142 | 156 | 172 | 189 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 5 414 | 4 740 | 95 243 | 31 793 | 31 793 | 31 793 | 175 611 | 293 663 | 354 561 |
| 7.1 - Head | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Rental and Social Housing | | | | 5 040 | 5 040 | 5 040 | 5 637 | 5 950 | 6 287 |
| 7.3 - Land Development and Property Management | | | | 17 417 | 17 417 | 17 417 | 160 639 | 278 268 | 338 719 |
| 7.4 - Implementation Support | | | | 9 336 | 9 336 | 9 336 | 9 336 | 9 446 | 9 556 |
| 7.6 - Informal Settlements | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Housing | 5 414 | 4 740 | 95 243 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | 16 071 | 16 804 | 17 280 | 20 561 | 18 642 | 18 642 | 17 820 | 19 602 | 21 562 |
| 8.1 - Administration | 16 071 | 16 804 | 17 280 | 17 653 | 16 384 | 16 384 | 15 328 | 16 860 | 18 546 |
| 8.2 - Business Operations | | | | 2 908 | 2 258 | 2 258 | 2 492 | 2 742 | 3 016 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 299 668 | 341 760 | 346 476 | 256 040 | 256 040 | 256 040 | 337 161 | 361 313 | 389 182 |
| 9.1 - Head | 299 668 | 341 760 | 346 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support | | | | 219 | 219 | 219 | 136 | 147 | 158 |
| 9.3 - Roads and Stormwater | | | | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 204 | 1 325 | 1 457 |
| 9.4 - Solid Waste Management | | | | 120 485 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 190 712 | 202 985 | 218 010 |
| 9.5 - Water and Sanitation | | | | 134 242 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 145 109 | 156 857 | 169 556 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 404 953 | 541 421 | 605 846 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| 10.1 - Water | 404 953 | 541 421 | 605 846 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | 678 792 | 656 415 | 1 024 899 | 1 105 739 | 1 450 103 | 1 450 103 | 1 438 953 | 1 449 225 | 1 547 142 |
| 11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous | 678 792 | 656 415 | 1 024 899 | 1 105 739 | 1 450 103 | 1 450 103 | 1 438 953 | 1 449 225 | 1 547 142 |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 9 261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - Administration | | | 9 261 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 1 037 152 | 930 711 | 1 379 603 | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 465 995 | 2 994 207 | 3 343 793 |
| 14.1 - Board of Directors | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - Company Secretary | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - Chief Executive Officer | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - Finance | 1 019 927 | 930 711 | 1 379 603 | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 428 869 | 2 958 887 | 3 308 594 |
| 14.5 - Corporate Services | 1 732 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - Engineering | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - Customer Services | 1 545 | | | - | - | - | 8 840 | 5 462 | 2 794 |
| 14.8 - Design and Development | 6 987 | | | - | - | - | 16 904 | 17 749 | 19 524 |
| 14.9 - Distribution | 6 927 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - Street Lights | 33 | | | - | - | - | 11 382 | 12 108 | 12 881 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 984 087 | 3 153 085 | 4 172 179 | 4 888 315 | 5 556 026 | 5 556 026 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 136,689 | 170,804 | 93,036 | 43,788 | 44,882 | 44,882 | 47,514 | 49,337,556 | 51,565 |
| 1.1 - Office of the City Manager | 136,689 | 170,804 | 93,036 | 9,522 | 9,439 | 9,439 | 11,314 | 12,067 | 12,856 |
| 1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations | | | | 13,317 | 13,444 | 13,444 | 9,546 | 8,745 | 8,238 |
| 1.5 - Deputy Executive Director Performance | | | | 9,129 | 9,129 | 9,129 | 9,468 | 10,107 | 10,775 |
| 1.6 - Risk Management and anti-Fraud&Corruption | | | | 4,918 | 5,968 | 5,968 | 8,057 | 8,635 | 9,234 |
| 1.7 - Internal Audit | | | | 6,794 | 6,794 | 6,794 | 7,442 | 7,975 | 8,528 |
| 1.8 - Institutional Compliance | | | | 107 | 107 | 107 | 1,687 | 1,808 | 1,934 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | 134,047 | 139,337 | 139,337 | 147,933 | 161,162 | 173,373 |
| 2.1 - Office of the Speaker | | | | 70,226 | 70,689 | 70,689 | 76,050 | 81,482 | 87,074 |
| 2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor | | | | 59,342 | 64,169 | 64,169 | 67,184 | 74,644 | 80,914 |
| 2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip | | | | 4,479 | 4,479 | 4,479 | 4,699 | 5,036 | 5,385 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 72,869 | 66,097 | 279,280 | 206,889 | 217,592 | 217,592 | 275,467 | 292,217 | 313,370 |
| 3.1 - Head | 72,869 | 66,097 | 279,280 | 10,050 | 10,055 | 10,055 | 9,160 | 8,894 | 8,662 |
| 3.2 - Human Resource Management & Development | | | | 36,629 | 37,465 | 37,465 | 46,371 | 49,681 | 53,114 |
| 3.5 - Labour Relations | | | | 4,946 | 4,954 | 4,954 | 6,571 | 7,033 | 7,513 |
| 3.6 - Communications and Legal Services | | | | 4,855 | 4,860 | 4,860 | 8,516 | 9,092 | 9,692 |
| 3.7 - Facilities Management | | | | 56,738 | 70,829 | 70,829 | 104,938 | 111,112 | 121,151 |
| 3.8 - Safety and Loss Control | | | | 1,592 | 1,629 | 1,629 | 2,158 | 2,311 | 2,469 |
| 3.9 - Committee Services | | | | 17,157 | 12,884 | 12,884 | 19,181 | 20,474 | 21,825 |
| 3.10 - Information Technology and Management | | | | 74,923 | 74,916 | 74,916 | 78,571 | 83,620 | 88,944 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 91,682 | 94,633 | 77,154 | 133,283 | 143,036 | 143,036 | 185,575 | 199,393 | 190,088 |
| 4.2 - Chief Executive Officer | 91,682 | 94,633 | 77,154 | 7,722 | 7,722 | 7,722 | 9,177 | 9,846 | 10,473 |
| 4.3 - Accounting and Compliance | | | | 1,967 | 3,360 | 3,360 | 3,867 | 4,142 | 4,428 |
| 4.4 - Financial Support | | | | 1,705 | 1,705 | 1,705 | 2,030 | 2,176 | 2,328 |
| 4.5 - Budget and Treasury | | | | 6,198 | 6,216 | 6,216 | 7,223 | 7,757 | 8,309 |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | | | | 13,068 | 12,732 | 12,732 | 21,338 | 21,916 | 23,000 |
| 4.7 - Revenue Management | | | | 97,822 | 102,171 | 102,171 | 131,118 | 142,914 | 130,041 |
| 4.8 - Asset Management | | | | 4,801 | 9,131 | 9,131 | 10,822 | 10,642 | 11,508 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 216,152 | 218,117 | 180,205 | 288,852 | 310,311 | 310,311 | 340,418 | 364,816 | 389,274 |
| 5.1 - Administration | 216,152 | 218,117 | 180,205 | 5,519 | 5,778 | 5,778 | 6,586 | 7,057 | 7,555 |
| 5.3 - Social Development | | | | 47,323 | 48,809 | 48,809 | 57,948 | 61,996 | 65,436 |
| 5.5 - Emergency Management Services | | | | 50,750 | 52,256 | 52,256 | 58,166 | 62,359 | 66,716 |
| 5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement | | | | 104,591 | 111,370 | 111,370 | 117,130 | 125,525 | 134,308 |
| 5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries | | | | 77,127 | 88,554 | 88,554 | 95,173 | 102,031 | 108,961 |
| 5.8 - Disaster Management | | | | 3,543 | 3,543 | 3,543 | 5,414 | 5,847 | 6,298 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 50,720 | 51,537 | 57,617 | 85,190 | 79,597 | 79,597 | 100,934 | 86,423 | 93,591 |
| 6.1 - Administration and Finance | 50,720 | 51,537 | 57,617 | 5,762 | 5,756 | 5,756 | 6,614 | 7,089 | 7,580 |
| 6.3 - Economic Development | | | | 25,231 | 23,131 | 23,131 | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Town and Regional Planning | | | | 33,079 | 29,592 | 29,592 | 34,314 | 14,878 | 15,882 |
| 6.5 - Land Use Control | | | | 15,115 | 15,115 | 15,115 | 17,730 | 18,988 | 20,290 |
| 6.6 - Architectural and Survey Services | | | | 3,241 | 3,241 | 3,241 | 4,744 | 5,084 | 5,436 |
| 6.7 - Geographic Information Services | | | | 1,071 | 1,071 | 1,071 | 3,998 | 4,281 | 4,575 |
| 6.8 - Environmental Management | | | | 1,691 | 1,691 | 1,691 | 4,442 | 4,272 | 4,566 |
| 6.9 - Property and Land Management | | | | - | - | - | 28,092 | 31,833 | 35,262 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 26,884 | 24,967 | 15,519 | 80,507 | 77,514 | 77,514 | 80,979 | 87,481,704 | 94,703 |
| 7.1 - Head | | | - | 3,292 | 3,292 | 3,292 | 4,614 | 4,521 | 4,867 |
| 7.2 - Rental and Social Housing | | | | 8,395 | 11,329 | 11,329 | 13,629 | 14,498 | 15,377 |
| 7.3 - Land Development and Property Management | | | | 44,342 | 38,155 | 38,155 | 34,438 | 38,298 | 42,347 |
| 7.4 - Implementation Support | | | | 2,732 | 2,732 | 2,732 | 3,689 | 3,896 | 4,093 |
| 7.5 - BNG Property Management | | | | 1,985 | 1,985 | 1,985 | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - Informal Settlements | | | | 19,761 | 20,021 | 20,021 | 24,609 | 26,267 | 28,019 |
| 7.7 - Housing | 26,884 | 24,967 | 15,519 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | 13,150 | 11,073 | 12,942 | 13,861 | 17,212 | 17,212 | 18,343 | 19,980 | 21,699 |
| 8.1 - Administration | 13,150 | 11,073 | 12,942 | 4,327 | 4,357 | 4,357 | 5,018 | 5,366 | 5,729 |
| 8.2 - Business Operations | | | | 9,535 | 12,855 | 12,855 | 13,325 | 14,614 | 15,970 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 405,559 | 360,955 | 104,638 | 429,750 | 583,221 | 583,221 | 668,560 | 709,905 | 764,432 |
| 9.1 - Head | 405,559 | 360,955 | 104,638 | 3,544 | 3,545 | 3,545 | 4,716 | 5,055 | 5,408 |
| 9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support | | | | 18,654 | 16,093 | 16,093 | 42,240 | 44,950 | 47,621 |
| 9.3 - Roads and Stormwater | | | | 183,673 | 302,919 | 302,919 | 310,934 | 330,961 | 352,298 |
| 9.4 - Solid Waste Management | | | | 107,633 | 110,261 | 110,261 | 124,985 | 133,793 | 143,083 |
| 9.5 - Water and Sanitation | | | | 116,246 | 150,403 | 150,403 | 185,685 | 195,145 | 216,022 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 307,971 | 348,129 | 351,537 | 518,065 | 585,214 | 585,214 | 610,791 | 674,258 | 742,033 |
| 10.1 - Water | 307,971 | 348,129 | 351,537 | 518,065 | 585,214 | 585,214 | 610,791 | 674,258 | 742,033 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | 332,711 | 560,320 | 709,577 | 536,581 | 612,829 | 612,829 | 533,717 | 601,308 | 643,713 |
| 11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous | 332,711 | 560,320 | 709,577 | 536,581 | 612,829 | 612,829 | 533,717 | 601,308 | 643,713 |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 628,317 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - Administration | - | - | 628,317 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation | - | - | - | 37,852 | 38,208 | 38,208 | 59,672 | 61,813 | 64,160 |
| 13.1 - Head | | | | 4,122 | 4,122 | 4,122 | 4,381 | 4,692 | 5,014 |
| 13.2 - Strategic Projects | | | | 12,905 | 12,907 | 12,907 | 19,220 | 16,002 | 16,827 |
| 13.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation | | | | 1,696 | 1,696 | 1,696 | 3,242 | 3,455 | 3,677 |
| 13.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein | | | | 9,041 | 9,024 | 9,024 | 18,004 | 21,802 | 21,700 |
| 13.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo | | | | 6,581 | 6,969 | 6,969 | 8,598 | 9,206 | 9,838 |
| 13.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu | | | | 3,506 | 3,489 | 3,489 | 6,227 | 6,656 | 7,104 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 1,043,547 | 945,772 | 1,311,434 | 1,667,649 | 1,931,669 | 1,931,669 | 2,280,477 | 2,714,471 | 2,996,468 |
| 14.1 - Board of Directors | 22,952 | 945,772 | 1,311,434 | 7,570 | 7,570 | 7,570 | 2,627 | 2,977 | 3,174 |
| 14.2 - Company Secretary | 765 | | | 8,437 | 8,437 | 8,437 | 3,688 | 3,474 | 3,570 |
| 14.3 - Chief Executive Officer | 28,567 | | | 31,389 | 46,389 | 46,389 | 48,428 | 49,493 | 49,973 |
| 14.4 - Finance | 243,872 | | | 261,844 | 425,179 | 425,179 | 649,793 | 651,305 | 663,281 |
| 14.5 - Corporate Services | 19,329 | | | 38,351 | 49,135 | 49,135 | 54,004 | 55,437 | 56,385 |
| 14.6 - Engineering | 8,891 | | | 9,988 | 84,889 | 84,889 | 23,803 | 25,516 | 27,291 |
| 14.7 - Customer Services | 26,504 | | | 38,610 | 38,610 | 38,610 | 92,135 | 103,357 | 96,676 |
| 14.8 - Design and Development | 9,587 | | | 14,927 | 14,927 | 14,927 | 34,354 | 36,445 | 39,509 |
| 14.9 - Distribution | 678,791 | | | 1,245,833 | 1,245,833 | 1,245,833 | 1,360,262 | 1,774,360 | 2,043,727 |
| 14.10 - Street Lights | 4,288 | | | 10,699 | 10,699 | 10,699 | 11,382 | 12,108 | 12,881 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2,697,932 | 2,852,404 | 3,821,255 | 4,176,315 | 4,780,621 | 4,780,621 | 5,350,381 | 6,022,566 | 6,538,467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 286,156 | 300,680 | 350,924 | 712,001 | 775,405 | 775,405 | 947,533 | 1,092,956 | 1,261,946 |

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 345 558 | 396 843 | 463 256 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 568 524 | 602 920 | 639 397 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 966 793 | 1 130 497 | 1 507 824 | 1 690 563 | 1 831 742 | 1 831 742 | 2 102 657 | 2 611 356 | 2 932 121 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 303 538 | 406 242 | 447 910 | 543 286 | 543 286 | 543 286 | 589 873 | 640 455 | 695 374 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 127 253 | 145 974 | 168 086 | 132 361 | 132 361 | 132 361 | 143 043 | 154 587 | 167 062 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 593 | 5 343 | 5 241 | 33 847 | 33 847 | 33 847 | 97 396 | 104 053 | 111 161 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 18 178 | 34 858 | 106 107 | 24 793 | 22 663 | 22 663 | 25 908 | 27 560 | 29 213 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 23 976 | 10 644 | 16 530 | 31 717 | 34 017 | 34 017 | 177 902 | 190 528 | 204 280 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 26 385 | 45 093 | 75 858 | 23 010 | 224 686 | 224 686 | 146 843 | 151 220 | 154 495 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 1 385 | 1 642 | 2 885 | 5 063 | 4 063 | 4 063 | 13 208 | 10 327 | 8 208 |
| Licences and permits | 201 | 203 | 351 | 766 | 797 | 797 | 843 | 928 | 1 020 |
| Agency services | 115 096 | - | - | 3 527 | 3 527 | 3 527 | 7 294 | 6 375 | 5 123 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 458 359 | 537 300 | 584 676 | 651 134 | 650 329 | 650 329 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Other revenue | 142 798 | 86 782 | 245 002 | 715 498 | 859 146 | 859 146 | 968 722 | 1 145 723 | 1 264 776 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 117 | 97 608 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 900 | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2 534 116 | 2 801 538 | 3 721 334 | 4 349 581 | 4 834 481 | 4 834 481 | 5 533 434 | 6 351 418 | 6 972 455 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 665 765 | 749 171 | 860 488 | 954 589 | 1 009 431 | 1 009 431 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 22 283 | 22 626 | 41 318 | 46 207 | 46 207 | 46 207 | 49 536 | 53 285 | 57 004 |
| Debt impairment | 93 235 | 217 844 | 439 553 | 142 989 | 142 989 | 142 989 | 270 010 | 293 525 | 311 846 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 200 440 | 288 056 | 440 206 | 200 157 | 335 425 | 335 425 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Finance charges | 32 796 | 68 965 | 56 896 | 65 664 | 163 855 | 163 855 | 202 054 | 215 365 | 231 108 |
| Bulk purchases | 791 421 | 1 009 033 | 1 236 265 | 1 478 735 | 1 478 735 | 1 478 735 | 1 602 367 | 2 026 660 | 2 324 318 |
| Other materials | 132 939 | 93 253 | 177 943 | 238 250 | 266 857 | 266 857 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |
| Contracted services | 174 274 | 115 600 | 129 703 | 180 438 | 321 598 | 321 598 | 297 134 | 271 917 | 270 739 |
| Transfers and grants | 49 434 | 8 185 | 80 514 | 140 289 | 140 536 | 140 536 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| Other expenditure | 535 345 | 279 671 | 358 367 | 728 996 | 874 987 | 874 987 | 876 284 | 931 251 | 977 471 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 2 697 932 | 2 852 404 | 3 821 255 | 4 176 315 | 4 780 621 | 4 780 621 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (163 816) | (50 866) | (99 922) | 173 266 | 53 860 | 53 860 | 183 052 | 328 852 | 433 988 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 449 971 | 351 546 | 450 845 | 513 967 | 696 777 | 696 777 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | 24 767 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 33 | - | 3 539 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | - | - | - | 7 500 | 25 073 | 25 073 | 26 000 | 27 500 | 29 000 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | - | - | 3 663 | 5 600 | 3 180 | 3 180 | 500 | 500 | 300 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 487 | - | - | 8 500 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 24 484 | 60 300 | 42 716 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 1 050 | - | - | - | - | - | 42 835 | 42 835 | - |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | - | - | - | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 17 000 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 49 564 | 246 068 | 78 301 | 180 810 | 183 737 | 183 737 | 276 778 | 303 301 | 267 790 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 18 532 | - | 69 060 | 112 751 | 143 557 | 143 557 | 162 000 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 1 306 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 10 000 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 21 924 | 19 960 | 100 144 | 179 831 | 179 831 | 179 831 | 146 588 | 230 033 | 252 581 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 91 589 | 266 028 | 256 013 | 501 492 | 555 877 | 555 877 | 688 186 | 908 968 | 834 187 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 9 787 | 531 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | - | - | 19 499 | 11 500 | 30 633 | 30 633 | 5 600 | - | 4 000 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 1 087 | 4 597 | 267 | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 39 294 | 5 701 | 14 239 | 13 350 | 21 273 | 21 273 | 5 300 | 1 032 | 40 154 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 1 282 | 1 467 | 35 159 | 55 187 | 52 059 | 52 059 | 34 410 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 31 982 | 5 266 | 330 | 23 500 | 26 247 | 26 247 | 500 | - | 71 818 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | - | - | 1 569 | - | 828 | 828 | 700 | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 441 520 | 132 309 | 199 589 | 116 142 | 261 149 | 261 149 | 164 524 | 84 116 | 104 744 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 5 798 | 22 351 | 10 771 | 26 560 | 35 950 | 35 950 | 20 488 | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 14 446 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 80 151 | 20 485 | 35 564 | 4 936 | 10 654 | 10 654 | 10 000 | - | 10 600 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 610 902 | 192 707 | 331 451 | 252 175 | 439 193 | 439 193 | 243 022 | 85 148 | 231 317 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 10 881 | 5 122 | 36 670 | 49 548 | 80 554 | 80 554 | 57 909 | 60 212 | 91 207 |
| Executive and council | - | 23 | 3 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | 1 087 | 4 597 | - | 6 600 | 3 580 | 3 580 | 2 000 | 500 | 300 |
| Corporate services | 9 794 | 503 | 33 113 | 42 948 | 76 974 | 76 974 | 55 909 | 59 712 | 90 907 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 70 627 | 11 164 | 27 328 | 53 350 | 67 211 | 67 211 | 47 884 | 77 832 | 123 781 |
| Community and social services | 1 750 | 200 | 13 579 | - | 135 | 135 | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 1 063 | 2 955 | 33 350 | 33 350 | 51 576 | 51 576 | 40 084 | 71 800 | 102 516 |
| Public safety | 35 831 | 2 743 | 13 418 | 3 500 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 300 | 6 032 | 5 854 |
| Housing | 31 982 | 5 266 | 330 | 16 500 | 8 500 | 8 500 | 500 | - | 15 411 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 455 918 | 304 091 | 184 836 | 184 345 | 295 163 | 295 163 | 209 151 | 265 002 | 277 514 |
| Planning and development | 2 324 | 1 555 | 26 038 | 55 187 | 52 059 | 52 059 | 77 245 | 42 835 | - |
| Road transport | 452 457 | 302 239 | 157 977 | 129 159 | 237 605 | 237 605 | 131 906 | 222 167 | 277 514 |
| Environmental protection | 1 137 | 298 | 820 | - | 5 500 | 5 500 | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 165 066 | 138 359 | 336 441 | 466 424 | 551 313 | 551 313 | 614 564 | 590 071 | 572 001 |
| Electricity | 102 075 | 40 167 | 135 708 | 184 767 | 190 485 | 190 485 | 156 588 | 230 033 | 263 181 |
| Water | 24 331 | 22 351 | 79 831 | 139 311 | 179 507 | 179 507 | 182 488 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Waste water management | 30 426 | 70 278 | 119 553 | 129 936 | 162 329 | 162 329 | 261 937 | 118 238 | 95 020 |
| Waste management | 8 234 | 5 563 | 1 348 | 12 410 | 18 992 | 18 992 | 13 550 | 11 300 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | - | - | 2 191 | - | 828 | 828 | 1 700 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 332 540 | 333 489 | 405 990 | 510 967 | 693 777 | 693 777 | 708 819 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Provincial Government | 86 684 | 16 303 | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 43 773 | - | - |
| District Municipality | 1 137 | 298 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 420 360 | 350 090 | 405 990 | 513 967 | 696 777 | 696 777 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Public contributions & donations | 15 978 | 13 195 | 15 250 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Borrowing | - | 22 259 | 80 440 | 105 885 | 105 885 | 105 885 | 3 709 | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 266 153 | 73 190 | 85 785 | 109 048 | 167 640 | 167 640 | 163 019 | 230 012 | 237 546 |
| Total Capital Funding | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 33 | - | 3 539 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations | 33 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Information Technology and Management | | | 3 539 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | - | - | - | 7 500 | 25 073 | 25 073 | 26 000 | 27 500 | 29 000 |
| 3.7 - Facilities Management | | | | 3 500 | 8 188 | 8 188 | 12 000 | 16 500 | 21 500 |
| 3.10 - Information Technology and Management | | | | 4 000 | 16 884 | 16 884 | 14 000 | 11 000 | 7 500 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | - | - | 3 663 | 5 600 | 3 180 | 3 180 | 500 | 500 | 300 |
| 4.7 - Revenue Management | | | 3 663 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Asset Management | | | | 5 600 | 3 180 | 3 180 | 500 | 500 | 300 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 487 | - | - | 8 500 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 24 484 | 60 300 | 42 716 |
| 5.4 - Environmental Health Services | | | | - | 5 500 | 5 500 | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Emergency Management Services | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 000 | 5 000 | 500 |
| 5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries | 487 | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 22 484 | 55 300 | 42 216 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 1 050 | - | - | - | - | - | 42 835 | 42 835 | - |
| 6.2 - Planning | 1 050 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Town and Regional Planning | | | | - | - | - | 42 835 | 42 835 | - |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | - | - | - | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 17 000 |
| 7.3 - Land Development and Property Management | | | | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 17 000 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 8.2 - Business Operations | | | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 49 564 | 246 068 | 78 301 | 180 810 | 183 737 | 183 737 | 276 778 | 303 301 | 267 790 |
| 9.1 - Head | | 180 016 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support | | | | 25 448 | 25 448 | 25 448 | 32 975 | 35 712 | - |
| 9.3 - Roads and Stormwater | 27 153 | 19 906 | 27 627 | 74 842 | 74 842 | 74 842 | 62 788 | 138 051 | 172 770 |
| 9.4 - Solid Waste Management | 545 | 1 500 | 49 326 | 11 530 | 11 530 | 11 530 | 13 550 | 11 300 | - |
| 9.5 - Water and Sanitation | 21 865 | 44 646 | 1 348 | 68 990 | 71 918 | 71 918 | 167 465 | 118 238 | 95 020 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 18 532 | - | 69 060 | 112 751 | 143 557 | 143 557 | 162 000 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| 10.1 - Water | 18 532 | | 69 060 | 112 751 | 143 557 | 143 557 | 162 000 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 1 306 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - Botshabelo | | | 1 306 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - Thaba Nchu | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 10 000 |
| 13.2 - Strategic Projects | | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 10 000 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 21 924 | 19 960 | 100 144 | 179 831 | 179 831 | 179 831 | 146 588 | 230 033 | 252 581 |
| 14.7 - Customer Services | 21 924 | 19 960 | 34 653 | 104 831 | 104 831 | 104 831 | 114 345 | 208 589 | 217 400 |
| 14.8 - Design and Development | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - Distribution | | | 65 491 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 32 244 | 21 444 | 35 181 |
| 14.10 - Street Lights | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 91 589 | 266 028 | 256 013 | 501 492 | 555 877 | 555 877 | 688 186 | 908 968 | 834 187 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 9 787 | 531 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Information Technology and Management | 9 787 | 531 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | - | - | 19 499 | 11 500 | 30 633 | 30 633 | 5 600 | - | 4 000 |
| 3.7 - Facilities Management | - | - | 19 499 | 11 500 | 30 633 | 30 633 | 5 600 | - | 4 000 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 1 087 | 4 597 | 267 | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 500 | - | - |
| 4.4 - Financial Support | - | 3 576 | 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Revenue Management | 1 087 | 1 020 | - | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 39 294 | 5 701 | 14 239 | 13 350 | 21 273 | 21 273 | 5 300 | 1 032 | 40 154 |
| 5.2 - Education and Library Services | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Social Development | - | 2 955 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Environmental Health Services | 1 137 | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Emergency Management Services | 10 923 | - | 266 | - | - | - | 3 300 | 1 032 | 1 664 |
| 5.6 - Traffic and Law Enforcement | 24 908 | 2 743 | 13 152 | - | 3 500 | 3 500 | 2 000 | - | 3 690 |
| 5.7 - Parks and Cemeteries | 2 306 | 2 | - | 13 350 | 17 773 | 17 773 | - | - | 34 800 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 1 282 | 1 467 | 35 159 | 55 187 | 52 059 | 52 059 | 34 410 | - | - |
| 6.1 - Administration and Finance | - | - | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Planning | 1 271 | 1 427 | 26 000 | - | - | - | 26 410 | - | - |
| 6.3 - Economic Development | 4 | 40 | 660 | - | - | - | 8 000 | - | - |
| 6.4 - Town and Regional Planning | - | - | - | 43 687 | 49 007 | 49 007 | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Land Use Control | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 052 | 1 052 | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - Architectural and Survey Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Geographic Information Services | - | - | - | 10 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - Environmental Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Property and Land Management | 7 | - | 8 452 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 31 982 | 5 266 | 330 | 23 500 | 26 247 | 26 247 | 500 | - | 71 818 |
| 7.1 - Head | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Rental and Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - Land Development and Property Management | - | - | - | 7 000 | 17 747 | 17 747 | 500 | - | 71 818 |
| 7.4 - Implementation Support | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - BNG Property Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - Informal Settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Housing | 31 982 | 5 266 | 330 | 16 500 | 8 500 | 8 500 | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | - | - | 1 569 | - | 828 | 828 | 700 | - | - |
| 8.1 - Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Business Operations | - | - | 1 569 | - | 828 | 828 | 700 | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 441 520 | 132 309 | 199 589 | 116 142 | 261 149 | 261 149 | 164 524 | 84 116 | 104 744 |
| 9.1 - Head | 324 446 | 17 465 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support | - | - | 3 | - | 512 | 512 | 934 | - | - |
| 9.3 - Roads and Stormwater | 100 825 | 85 149 | 129 359 | 54 317 | 162 763 | 162 763 | 69 118 | 84 116 | 104 744 |
| 9.4 - Solid Waste Management | 7 689 | 4 063 | - | 880 | 7 462 | 7 462 | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Water and Sanitation | 8 561 | 25 633 | 70 227 | 60 945 | 90 411 | 90 411 | 94 472 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 5 798 | 22 351 | 10 771 | 26 560 | 35 950 | 35 950 | 20 488 | - | - |
| 10.1 - Water | 5 798 | 22 351 | 10 771 | 26 560 | 35 950 | 35 950 | 20 488 | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | 14 446 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - Bloemfontein North | - | - | 1 181 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - Bloemfontein South | - | - | 9 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - Botshabelo | - | - | 991 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - Thaba Nchu | - | - | 3 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 80 151 | 20 485 | 35 564 | 4 936 | 10 654 | 10 654 | 10 000 | - | 10 600 |
| 14.1 - Board of Directors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - Company Secretary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - Chief Executive Officer | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - Finance | - | 915 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - Engineering | 80 151 | 19 570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - Customer Services | - | - | 5 071 | - | 136 | 136 | 10 000 | - | 10 600 |
| 14.8 - Design and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - Distribution | - | - | 30 081 | 4 936 | 10 518 | 10 518 | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - Street Lights | - | - | 412 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 610 902 | 192 707 | 331 451 | 252 175 | 439 193 | 439 193 | 243 022 | 85 148 | 231 317 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 18 822 | 47 571 | 211 264 | 22 956 | 117 820 | 117 820 | 22 982 | 26 233 | 23 858 |
| Call investment deposits | 26 639 | 198 895 | 130 498 | 282 180 | 305 696 | 305 696 | 680 259 | 789 531 | 913 082 |
| Consumer debtors | 326 754 | 342 569 | 448 775 | 354 286 | 620 789 | 620 789 | 518 779 | 406 694 | 290 803 |
| Other debtors | 83 187 | 130 479 | 314 900 | 129 003 | 138 297 | 138 297 | 145 212 | 152 473 | 160 097 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 14 060 | 11 250 | 489 | 16 339 | 17 156 | 17 156 | 18 013 | 18 914 | 19 860 |
| Inventory | 53 449 | 43 245 | 47 164 | 41 040 | 41 346 | 41 346 | 43 413 | 45 584 | 47 863 |
| Total current assets | 522 911 | 774 009 | 1 153 089 | 845 803 | 1 241 103 | 1 241 103 | 1 428 659 | 1 439 429 | 1 455 561 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 11 776 | 2 498 | - | 2 255 | 2 368 | 2 368 | 2 486 | 2 610 | 2 741 |
| Investments | 10 | 12 | 15 215 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| Investment property | - | 42 449 | 1 344 209 | 43 722 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 |
| Investment in Associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4 222 094 | 4 248 358 | 9 786 997 | 4 813 650 | 9 601 857 | 9 601 857 | 10 083 482 | 10 603 632 | 11 172 497 |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological | - | 5 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible | 2 808 | 13 024 | 18 462 | 13 414 | 13 667 | 13 667 | 13 667 | 13 667 | 13 667 |
| Other non-current assets | - | - | 88 888 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | 4 236 689 | 4 311 943 | 11 253 771 | 4 873 053 | 10 962 124 | 10 962 124 | 11 443 869 | 11 964 144 | 12 533 141 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 4 759 600 | 5 085 952 | 12 406 860 | 5 718 856 | 12 203 228 | 12 203 228 | 12 872 528 | 13 403 572 | 13 988 702 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 1 976 | 2 184 | 4 402 | 18 504 | 4 402 | 4 402 | 4 622 | 4 853 | 5 095 |
| Consumer deposits | 63 476 | 73 795 | 78 508 | 85 176 | 84 842 | 84 842 | 89 933 | 94 969 | 101 617 |
| Trade and other payables | 853 254 | 892 941 | 1 257 674 | 727 889 | 952 538 | 952 538 | 952 544 | 660 435 | 380 973 |
| Provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | 918 706 | 968 920 | 1 340 584 | 831 569 | 1 041 782 | 1 041 782 | 1 047 099 | 760 257 | 487 685 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 11 241 | 20 163 | 57 686 | 253 814 | 126 461 | 126 461 | 270 495 | 253 695 | 225 195 |
| Provisions | 425 203 | 486 402 | 545 444 | 564 066 | 571 850 | 571 850 | 600 442 | 630 465 | 661 988 |
| Total non current liabilities | 436 444 | 506 565 | 603 130 | 817 881 | 698 311 | 698 311 | 870 937 | 884 159 | 887 182 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 1 355 150 | 1 475 486 | 1 943 714 | 1 649 449 | 1 740 093 | 1 740 093 | 1 918 036 | 1 644 416 | 1 374 868 |
| NET ASSETS | 3 404 450 | 3 610 466 | 10 463 146 | 4 069 406 | 10 463 134 | 10 463 134 | 10 954 492 | 11 759 156 | 12 613 834 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 820 447 | 2 033 996 | 7 683 668 | 2 572 969 | 7 683 668 | 7 683 668 | 8 036 053 | 8 694 795 | 9 396 255 |
| Reserves | 1 584 003 | 1 576 470 | 2 779 477 | 1 496 438 | 2 779 466 | 2 779 466 | 2 918 439 | 3 064 361 | 3 217 579 |
| Minorities' interests | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 3 404 450 | 3 610 466 | 10 463 146 | 4 069 406 | 10 463 134 | 10 463 134 | 10 954 492 | 11 759 156 | 12 613 834 |

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 1 802 628 | 2 283 817 | 2 944 968 | 3 240 690 | 3 436 153 | 3 436 153 | 4 147 116 | 4 531 520 | 5 042 464 |
| Government - operating | 451 708 | 458 136 | 584 676 | 651 134 | 617 813 | 617 813 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Government - capital | 217 210 | 422 087 | 450 845 | 513 967 | 696 777 | 696 777 | 709 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Interest | 168 922 | 30 837 | 92 387 | 52 656 | 56 680 | 56 680 | 184 756 | 189 980 | 194 126 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 914 246) | (1 641 709) | (3 175 991) | (3 497 849) | (3 763 523) | (3 763 523) | (4 446 155) | (4 830 979) | (5 356 322) |
| Finance charges | (131 820) | (1 483) | (139 731) | (61 799) | (163 855) | (163 855) | (160 321) | (171 128) | (184 217) |
| Transfers and Grants | (3 237) | (2 033) | (80 514) | (140 289) | (123 015) | (123 015) | (121 889) | (136 856) | (145 622) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 591 166 | 1 549 652 | 676 642 | 758 510 | 757 030 | 757 030 | 1 003 420 | 1 034 197 | 1 105 478 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 4 | 14 249 | - | 36 | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | 8 569 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | (199 010) | - | 2 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (699 250) | (556 299) | (622 725) | (678 300) | (746 303) | (746 303) | (698 406) | (894 705) | (958 953) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (889 687) | (542 051) | (620 524) | (678 265) | (746 303) | (746 303) | (698 405) | (894 705) | (958 953) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 63 368 | (153 401) | 39 740 | 105 885 | 79 414 | 79 414 | 3 709 | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 217 | 2 357 | (562) | 1 255 | 5 113 | 5 113 | 6 000 | 6 230 | 6 550 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (3 335) | (657 303) | 0 | (13 500) | (13 500) | (13 500) | (35 000) | (33 200) | (31 900) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 61 251 | (808 348) | 39 178 | 93 641 | 71 027 | 71 027 | (25 291) | (26 970) | (25 350) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (237 270) | 199 253 | 95 295 | 173 886 | 81 755 | 81 755 | 279 725 | 112 523 | 121 175 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 284 482 | 47 212 | 246 466 | 131 250 | 341 761 | 341 761 | 423 517 | 703 241 | 815 764 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 47 212 | 246 466 | 341 761 | 305 136 | 423 516 | 423 516 | 703 241 | 815 764 | 936 939 |

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 47 212 | 246 466 | 341 761 | 305 136 | 423 516 | 423 516 | 703 241 | 815 764 | 936 939 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (1 751) | - | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 10 | 12 | 15 215 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| Cash and investments available: | 45 472 | 246 477 | 356 977 | 305 148 | 423 539 | 423 539 | 703 266 | 815 790 | 936 967 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | - | - | 231 354 | 75 367 | 231 354 | 231 354 | 195 300 | 198 823 | 213 101 |
| Unspent borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 482 747 | 410 992 | 219 721 | 223 390 | 90 724 | 90 724 | 164 668 | (5 019) | (212 868) |
| Other provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | - | 529 902 | 585 292 | 614 556 | 614 556 | 614 556 | 645 284 | 677 548 | 711 426 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 482 747 | 940 894 | 1 036 366 | 913 313 | 936 634 | 936 634 | 1 005 252 | 871 353 | 711 659 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | (437 275) | (694 417) | (679 390) | (608 165) | (513 094) | (513 094) | (301 986) | (55 563) | 225 308 |

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 375 985 | 206 901 | 325 815 | 592 962 | 623 690 | 623 690 | 735 606 | 752 120 | 716 194 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 30 485 | 7 956 | 66 792 | 80 025 | 80 025 | 80 025 | 86 491 | 145 719 | 147 614 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 100 534 | 22 537 | 114 091 | 162 592 | 168 174 | 168 174 | 148 845 | 177 189 | 200 674 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 19 019 | 7 510 | 32 287 | 106 311 | 109 791 | 109 791 | 131 388 | 151 700 | 113 800 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 26 537 | 35 006 | 45 236 | 128 936 | 138 965 | 138 965 | 206 947 | 91 238 | 68 431 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 131 430 | 128 019 | 19 402 | — | — | — | 15 | — | — |
| Infrastructure | 308 005 | 201 028 | 277 809 | 477 865 | 496 956 | 496 956 | 573 687 | 565 846 | 530 519 |
| Community | 24 943 | 197 | 10 266 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 24 600 | 23 800 | 41 650 |
| Heritage assets | — | — | — | 2 500 | 6 108 | 6 108 | — | — | — |
| Investment properties | 2 293 | — | 8 894 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 8 500 | 10 000 | 73 407 |
| Other assets | 40 744 | 5 676 | 28 846 | 92 098 | 100 126 | 100 126 | 128 820 | 152 474 | 70 617 |
| Agricultural Assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Biological assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangibles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 326 506 | 251 834 | 261 649 | 160 705 | 371 380 | 371 380 | 195 602 | 241 997 | 349 309 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 216 774 | 123 810 | 105 095 | 74 620 | 183 246 | 183 246 | 51 300 | 71 633 | 143 700 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 5 577 | 16 714 | 16 547 | 26 175 | 26 175 | 26 175 | 2 844 | 39 744 | 42 646 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 5 311 | 14 443 | 47 544 | 33 000 | 69 852 | 69 852 | 51 100 | 78 800 | 100 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 4 009 | 35 272 | 74 317 | 9 000 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 54 990 | 27 000 | 42 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 16 286 | 39 196 | 1 348 | 12 410 | 32 492 | 32 492 | 27 550 | 11 300 | — |
| Infrastructure | 247 957 | 229 436 | 244 850 | 155 205 | 335 129 | 335 129 | 187 784 | 228 477 | 328 346 |
| Community | 57 421 | 11 816 | 9 932 | 4 500 | 25 383 | 25 383 | — | 320 | 385 |
| Heritage assets | — | — | — | — | 3 202 | 3 202 | — | — | 300 |
| Investment properties | 14 744 | 5 308 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other assets | 6 384 | 5 274 | 6 867 | 1 000 | 7 666 | 7 666 | 7 818 | 13 200 | 20 278 |
| Agricultural Assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Biological assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangibles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 247 259 | 131 765 | 171 887 | 154 645 | 263 271 | 263 271 | 137 791 | 217 352 | 291 314 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 106 110 | 39 252 | 130 637 | 188 767 | 194 349 | 194 349 | 151 688 | 216 933 | 243 321 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 24 331 | 21 953 | 79 831 | 139 311 | 179 643 | 179 643 | 182 488 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 30 546 | 70 278 | 119 553 | 137 936 | 162 329 | 162 329 | 261 937 | 118 238 | 110 431 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 147 715 | 167 216 | 20 750 | 12 410 | 32 492 | 32 492 | 27 565 | 11 300 | — |
| Infrastructure - Other | 555 961 | 430 463 | 522 658 | 633 070 | 832 085 | 832 085 | 761 471 | 794 323 | 858 866 |
| Infrastructure | 82 364 | 12 013 | 20 198 | 15 500 | 36 383 | 36 383 | 24 600 | 24 120 | 42 035 |
| Community | — | — | — | 2 500 | 9 310 | 9 310 | — | — | 300 |
| Heritage assets | 17 037 | 5 308 | 8 894 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 8 500 | 10 000 | 73 407 |
| Investment properties | 47 129 | 10 950 | 35 713 | 93 098 | 107 792 | 107 792 | 136 638 | 165 674 | 90 895 |
| Other assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Agricultural Assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Biological assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangibles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 974 213 | 859 527 | 2 345 651 | 953 863 | 1 062 489 | 1 062 489 | 1 200 280 | 1 417 632 | 1 708 946 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 444 | 327 | — | 352 | 5 933 | 5 933 | 157 622 | 374 554 | 617 875 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 553 622 | 225 296 | 1 890 595 | 286 982 | 327 314 | 327 314 | 509 802 | 740 302 | 954 102 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 765 027 | 711 967 | 566 670 | 871 393 | 895 786 | 895 786 | 1 157 724 | 1 275 962 | 1 386 393 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 42 699 | 31 715 | — | 41 231 | 61 313 | 61 313 | 88 878 | 100 178 | 100 178 |
| Infrastructure | 2 336 005 | 1 828 832 | 4 802 916 | 2 153 821 | 2 352 836 | 2 352 836 | 3 114 306 | 3 908 629 | 4 767 495 |
| Community | 26 593 | 14 634 | — | 17 692 | 38 575 | 38 575 | 63 175 | 87 295 | 129 330 |
| Heritage assets | 1 191 | — | — | 2 700 | 9 510 | 9 510 | 9 510 | 9 510 | 9 810 |
| Investment properties | — | 42 449 | 1 344 209 | 43 722 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 | 1 344 209 |
| Other assets | 1 858 306 | 2 404 892 | 4 984 080 | 2 639 437 | 7 200 936 | 7 200 936 | 6 896 491 | 6 598 198 | 6 265 862 |
| Agricultural Assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Biological assets | — | 5 602 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intangibles | 2 808 | 13 024 | 18 462 | 13 414 | 13 667 | 13 667 | 13 667 | 13 667 | 13 667 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 4 224 903 | 4 309 432 | 11 149 667 | 4 870 786 | 10 959 733 | 10 959 733 | 11 441 358 | 11 961 507 | 12 530 373 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 200 440 | 288 056 | 440 206 | 200 157 | 335 425 | 335 425 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 132 939 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 238 250 | 266 857 | 266 857 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 14 487 | — | — | 57 878 | 56 168 | 56 168 | 64 831 | 70 017 | 75 618 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 6 715 | — | — | 50 347 | 83 423 | 83 423 | 88 786 | 96 302 | 101 317 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 2 355 | — | — | 20 727 | 20 727 | 20 727 | 22 585 | 24 387 | 26 332 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 22 | — | — | 8 319 | 8 319 | 8 319 | 8 984 | 9 703 | 10 479 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 4 009 | — | — | 9 667 | 9 667 | 9 667 | 10 440 | 11 276 | 12 178 |
| Infrastructure | 27 589 | — | — | 146 938 | 178 304 | 178 304 | 195 626 | 211 685 | 225 925 |
| Community | 11 011 | — | — | 5 050 | 5 138 | 5 138 | 6 218 | 6 691 | 7 196 |
| Heritage assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Investment properties | — | — | — | 692 | 692 | 692 | 568 | 585 | 592 |
| Other assets | 94 339 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 85 569 | 82 724 | 82 724 | 94 477 | 100 762 | 110 643 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 333 379 | 371 796 | 618 148 | 438 407 | 602 283 | 602 283 | 746 472 | 793 689 | 840 994 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 46.5% | 54.9% | 44.5% | 21.3% | 37.3% | 37.3% | 21.0% | 24.3% | 32.8% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | 162.9% | 87.4% | 59.4% | 80.3% | 110.7% | 110.7% | 43.5% | 51.1% | 70.3% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 3.1% | 2.0% | 1.8% | 4.9% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 3.1% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | 11.0% | 8.0% | 4.0% | 8.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 4.0% | 5.0% | 6.0% |

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 167 | 168 | 168 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 167 | 168 | 168 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Total number of households | 171 | 171 | 171 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 173 | 173 | 174 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 38 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total number of households | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 163 061 | 164 000 | 189 000 | 192 506 | 192 506 | 192 506 | 198 096 | 198 096 | 198 096 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 163 061 | 164 000 | 189 000 | 192 506 | 192 506 | 192 506 | 198 096 | 198 096 | 198 096 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 163 061 | 164 000 | 189 000 | 192 506 | 192 506 | 192 506 | 198 096 | 198 096 | 198 096 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 43 600 | 48 832 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 46 300 | 48 832 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 46 300 | 48 832 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | 40 000 | 46 300 | 48 832 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | 53 804 | 53 804 | 53 804 | 58 418 | 63 427 | 68 866 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | | | 47 078 | 47 078 | 47 078 | 50 877 | 54 983 | 59 420 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | | | 58 111 | 58 111 | 58 111 | 17 308 | 18 174 | 19 082 |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | - | - | - | 158 993 | 158 993 | 158 993 | 126 603 | 136 584 | 147 369 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | | | 12 457 | 12 457 | 12 457 | 14 412 | 15 284 | 16 208 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | 53 804 | 53 804 | 53 804 | 58 418 | 63 427 | 68 866 |
| Sanitation | | | | 47 078 | 47 078 | 47 078 | 50 877 | 54 983 | 59 420 |
| Electricity/other energy | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | 58 111 | 58 111 | 58 111 | 17 308 | 18 174 | 19 082 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | - | - | - | 171 450 | 171 450 | 171 450 | 141 015 | 151 868 | 163 577 |

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above, to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 345 558 | 396 843 | 463 256 | 506 433 | 506 433 | 506 433 | 582 936 | 618 204 | 655 605 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 12 457 | 12 457 | 12 457 | 14 412 | 15 284 | 16 208 |
| Net Property Rates | 345 558 | 396 843 | 463 256 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 568 524 | 602 920 | 639 397 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 966 793 | 1 130 497 | 1 507 824 | 1 703 795 | 1 831 742 | 1 831 742 | 2 102 657 | 2 611 356 | 2 932 121 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 13 233 | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 966 793 | 1 130 497 | 1 507 824 | 1 690 563 | 1 831 742 | 1 831 742 | 2 102 657 | 2 611 356 | 2 932 121 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 303 538 | 406 242 | 447 910 | 597 090 | 597 090 | 597 090 | 648 291 | 703 882 | 764 240 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 53 804 | 53 804 | 53 804 | 58 418 | 63 427 | 68 866 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 303 538 | 406 242 | 447 910 | 543 286 | 543 286 | 543 286 | 589 873 | 640 455 | 695 374 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 127 253 | 145 974 | 168 086 | 179 439 | 179 439 | 179 439 | 193 920 | 209 569 | 226 482 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 47 078 | 47 078 | 47 078 | 50 877 | 54 983 | 59 420 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 127 253 | 145 974 | 168 086 | 132 361 | 132 361 | 132 361 | 143 043 | 154 587 | 167 062 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 4 593 | 5 343 | 5 241 | 91 958 | 91 958 | 91 958 | 114 704 | 122 227 | 130 243 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 58 111 | 58 111 | 58 111 | 17 308 | 18 174 | 19 082 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 593 | 5 343 | 5 241 | 33 847 | 33 847 | 33 847 | 97 396 | 104 053 | 111 161 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel levy | | | 175 972 | 237 704 | 237 704 | 237 704 | 243 022 | 257 604 | 269 454 |
| Other Revenue | 142 798 | | 50 520 | 25 140 | 20 430 | 20 430 | 82 093 | 79 128 | 81 737 |
| Operating Grants to Entity | | 68 111 | | 13 233 | 13 233 | 13 233 | 17 467 | 20 611 | 22 672 |
| Capital Grants to Entity | | | | 125 000 | 125 000 | 125 000 | 102 000 | 113 700 | 120 000 |
| Interest on Shareholder Loan | | | | 110 000 | 213 040 | 213 040 | 234 400 | 257 902 | 283 692 |
| Salaries seconded personnel (Management Fee) | | | | 152 985 | 198 304 | 198 304 | 100 384 | 107 661 | 115 198 |
| Commission Market | | 14 537 | 14 714 | 17 456 | 17 456 | 17 456 | 15 076 | 16 583 | 18 241 |
| Defined benefit plan actuarial gain | | | | 10 600 | 10 600 | 10 600 | 11 236 | 11 910 | 12 625 |
| Sale of erven | | | | 6 565 | 6 565 | 6 565 | 150 222 | 267 350 | 327 400 |
| Grave plots | | 2 558 | 2 295 | 6 339 | 6 339 | 6 339 | 2 150 | 2 282 | 2 426 |
| Land price | | | | 8 500 | 8 500 | 8 500 | 8 500 | 8 600 | 8 700 |
| Entrance fees | | 1 576 | 1 502 | 1 976 | 1 976 | 1 976 | 2 174 | 2 391 | 2 630 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 142 798 | 86 782 | 245 002 | 715 498 | 859 146 | 859 146 | 968 722 | 1 145 723 | 1 264 776 |

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Property rates</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 345 558 | 396 843 | 463 256 | 506 433 | 506 433 | 506 433 | 582 936 | 618 204 | 655 605 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | 12 457 | 12 457 | 12 457 | 14 412 | 15 284 | 16 208 |
| Net Property Rates | 345 558 | 396 843 | 463 256 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 568 524 | 602 920 | 639 397 |
| <u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 966 793 | 1 130 497 | 1 507 824 | 1 703 795 | 1 831 742 | 1 831 742 | 2 102 657 | 2 611 356 | 2 932 121 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | 13 233 | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 966 793 | 1 130 497 | 1 507 824 | 1 690 563 | 1 831 742 | 1 831 742 | 2 102 657 | 2 611 356 | 2 932 121 |
| <u>Service charges - water revenue</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 303 538 | 406 242 | 447 910 | 597 090 | 597 090 | 597 090 | 648 291 | 703 882 | 764 240 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | 53 804 | 53 804 | 53 804 | 58 418 | 63 427 | 68 866 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 303 538 | 406 242 | 447 910 | 543 286 | 543 286 | 543 286 | 589 873 | 640 455 | 695 374 |
| <u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 127 253 | 145 974 | 168 086 | 179 439 | 179 439 | 179 439 | 193 920 | 209 569 | 226 482 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | 47 078 | 47 078 | 47 078 | 50 877 | 54 983 | 59 420 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 127 253 | 145 974 | 168 086 | 132 361 | 132 361 | 132 361 | 143 043 | 154 587 | 167 062 |
| <u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 4 593 | 5 343 | 5 241 | 91 958 | 91 958 | 91 958 | 114 704 | 122 227 | 130 243 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | 58 111 | 58 111 | 58 111 | 17 308 | 18 174 | 19 082 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 593 | 5 343 | 5 241 | 33 847 | 33 847 | 33 847 | 97 396 | 104 053 | 111 161 |
| <u>Other Revenue by source</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel levy | | | 175 972 | 237 704 | 237 704 | 237 704 | 243 022 | 257 604 | 269 454 |
| Other Revenue | 142 798 | | 50 520 | 25 140 | 20 430 | 20 430 | 82 093 | 79 128 | 81 737 |
| Operating Grants to Entity | | 68 111 | | 13 233 | 13 233 | 13 233 | 17 467 | 20 611 | 22 672 |
| Capital Grants to Entity | | | | 125 000 | 125 000 | 125 000 | 102 000 | 113 700 | 120 000 |
| Interest on Shareholder Loan | | | | 110 000 | 213 040 | 213 040 | 234 400 | 257 902 | 283 692 |
| Salaries seconded personnel (Management Fee) | | | | 152 985 | 198 304 | 198 304 | 100 384 | 107 661 | 115 198 |
| Commission Market | | 14 537 | 14 714 | 17 456 | 17 456 | 17 456 | 15 076 | 16 583 | 18 241 |
| Defined benefit plan actuarial gain | | | | 10 600 | 10 600 | 10 600 | 11 236 | 11 910 | 12 625 |
| Sale of erven | | | | 6 565 | 6 565 | 6 565 | 150 222 | 267 350 | 327 400 |
| Grave plots | | 2 558 | 2 295 | 6 339 | 6 339 | 6 339 | 2 150 | 2 282 | 2 426 |
| Land price | | | | 8 500 | 8 500 | 8 500 | 8 500 | 8 600 | 8 700 |
| Entrance fees | | 1 576 | 1 502 | 1 976 | 1 976 | 1 976 | 2 174 | 2 391 | 2 630 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 142 798 | 86 782 | 245 002 | 715 498 | 859 146 | 859 146 | 968 722 | 1 145 723 | 1 264 776 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Employee related costs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 457 275 | 509 608 | 568 465 | 666 253 | 694 205 | 694 205 | 840 929 | 931 434 | 986 968 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 94 553 | 84 271 | 91 110 | 97 637 | 103 932 | 103 932 | 111 789 | 119 896 | 128 289 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 26 725 | 37 624 | 49 687 | 53 316 | 53 316 | 71 418 | 76 650 | 82 094 |
| Overtime | 46 114 | 55 633 | 73 301 | 43 995 | 53 290 | 53 290 | 51 164 | 54 875 | 58 716 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | 2 408 | 2 408 | 2 408 | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 45 725 | 39 783 | 52 189 | 53 008 | 57 254 | 57 254 | 61 093 | 65 522 | 70 109 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | 2 539 | 2 557 | 2 557 | 4 231 | 4 501 | 4 784 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 542 | 2 790 | 3 039 | 5 833 | 6 338 | 6 338 | 6 856 | 7 353 | 7 868 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 4 853 | 15 939 | 10 248 | 13 150 | 13 150 | 12 451 | 13 354 | 14 105 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 18 556 | 25 508 | 18 821 | 22 980 | 22 980 | 22 980 | 24 704 | 26 433 | 26 433 |
| <i>sub-total</i> | 665 765 | 749 171 | 860 488 | 954 589 | 1 009 431 | 1 009 431 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |
| <u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 665 765 | 749 171 | 860 488 | 954 589 | 1 009 431 | 1 009 431 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Public Contributions</i> | | | | 24 767 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | 24 767 | 24 767 | 24 767 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 200 440 | 288 056 | 440 206 | 200 157 | 335 425 | 335 425 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 200 440 | 288 056 | 440 206 | 200 157 | 335 425 | 335 425 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 601 718 | 758 698 | 951 713 | 1 149 420 | 1 149 420 | 1 149 420 | 1 250 000 | 1 630 000 | 1 887 992 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | 189 702 | 250 335 | 284 552 | 329 315 | 329 315 | 329 315 | 352 367 | 396 660 | 436 326 |
| Total bulk purchases | 791 421 | 1 009 033 | 1 236 265 | 1 478 735 | 1 478 735 | 1 478 735 | 1 602 367 | 2 026 660 | 2 324 318 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | 49 434 | 8 185 | 80 514 | 140 289 | 140 536 | 140 536 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total transfers and grants | 49 434 | 8 185 | 80 514 | 140 289 | 140 536 | 140 536 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Services Contracted to Centlec</i> | 174 274 | | | 5 590 | 5 590 | 5 590 | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Contracted Services</i> | | 115 600 | 52 845 | 43 862 | 43 414 | 43 414 | 22 766 | 24 152 | 25 322 |
| <i>Security Services</i> | | | 17 020 | 26 875 | 32 150 | 32 150 | 24 137 | 25 770 | 27 502 |
| <i>Valuation expenses</i> | | | | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 9 000 | 5 600 | 4 236 |
| <i>Meter reading services</i> | | | | 20 000 | 26 000 | 26 000 | 37 700 | 32 114 | 29 710 |
| <i>Contractors fees</i> | | | | 13 720 | 24 210 | 24 210 | 26 555 | 28 025 | 29 572 |
| <i>Financial services support</i> | | | | 4 770 | 4 770 | 4 770 | 5 056 | 5 360 | 5 681 |
| <i>Integrated call centre</i> | | | 14 731 | 15 723 | 15 723 | 15 723 | 14 667 | 15 667 | 16 727 |
| <i>Commission vendors</i> | | | | 12 718 | 56 218 | 56 218 | 23 647 | 27 840 | 30 893 |
| <i>SMME Contractors</i> | | | | 9 814 | 11 866 | 11 866 | 10 844 | 11 532 | 12 265 |
| <i>Lease of vehicles</i> | | | | 5 366 | 5 366 | 5 366 | 5 741 | 6 115 | 6 512 |
| <i>Collection costs</i> | | | 3 689 | - | 13 000 | 13 000 | 15 000 | 15 900 | 16 854 |
| <i>Consultant fees</i> | | | 26 778 | - | 41 958 | 41 958 | 38 694 | 39 791 | 37 023 |
| <i>Audit fees</i> | | | 14 640 | - | 19 333 | 19 333 | 18 205 | 19 800 | 21 537 |
| <i>Credit Control Fees</i> | | | | | | | 15 000 | 7 673 | 4 604 |
| <i>Audit Improvement</i> | | | | | | | 10 122 | 6 579 | 2 303 |
| <i>IRPTN Planning</i> | | | | | | | 20 000 | - | - |
| sub-total | 174 274 | 115 600 | 129 703 | 180 438 | 321 598 | 321 598 | 297 134 | 271 917 | 270 739 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total contracted services | 174 274 | 115 600 | 129 703 | 180 438 | 321 598 | 321 598 | 297 134 | 271 917 | 270 739 |

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | 30 057 | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | 111 956 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | 25 994 | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Audit fees | 12 889 | | | | | | - | - | - |
| General expenses | 354 448 | 279 671 | 227 780 | | | | 289 110 | 287 105 | 299 661 |
| Advertising | | | - | - | - | | 6 802 | 6 837 | 7 303 |
| Collection costs | | | | 10 000 | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | 10 120 | 10 120 | 10 120 | 18 505 | 19 766 | 21 120 |
| Consultant fees | | | | 32 486 | - | | - | - | - |
| Audit fees | | | | 13 833 | - | | - | - | - |
| General expenses | | | | 67 900 | 121 851 | 121 851 | | | |
| Interest on Shareholder Loan | | | | 110 000 | 213 040 | 213 040 | 234 400 | 257 902 | 283 692 |
| Management Fees (Seconded Personnel) | | | - | 151 961 | 197 280 | 197 280 | 100 384 | 107 661 | 115 198 |
| Fuel | | | 20 444 | 26 269 | 26 269 | 26 269 | 27 364 | 28 987 | 30 708 |
| Electricity departmental | | | | 43 710 | 43 710 | 43 710 | 51 110 | 57 348 | 63 907 |
| Branding MMM | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 3 420 | 5 865 | 7 337 |
| Hire of equipment | | | 6 784 | 12 921 | 12 921 | 12 921 | 25 719 | 25 362 | 24 498 |
| Seconded personnel | | | - | 151 961 | 151 961 | 151 961 | - | - | - |
| Insurance | | | 4 885 | 12 056 | 12 056 | 12 056 | 14 922 | 15 688 | 16 494 |
| Legal expenses | | | 38 849 | 12 422 | 12 422 | 12 422 | 21 987 | 20 098 | 17 902 |
| Licences | | | | 8 522 | 8 522 | 8 522 | 9 035 | 9 568 | 10 133 |
| Membership fees | | | 11 748 | 10 070 | 10 070 | 10 070 | 10 300 | 11 021 | 11 792 |
| Postage | | | 4 919 | 10 780 | 10 780 | 10 780 | 14 482 | 26 323 | 12 907 |
| Printing and stationery | | | 5 670 | 16 019 | 16 019 | 16 019 | 19 853 | 21 098 | 22 367 |
| Telephone | | | 13 411 | 14 264 | 14 264 | 14 264 | 15 191 | 16 096 | 17 054 |
| Vacuum services | | | 23 878 | 6 699 | 6 699 | 6 699 | 7 101 | 7 527 | 7 979 |
| Bank Charges | | | | | | | 6 600 | 6 997 | 7 419 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 535 345 | 279 671 | 358 367 | 728 996 | 874 987 | 874 987 | 876 284 | 931 251 | 977 471 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 132 939 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 238 250 | 266 857 | 266 857 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |
| Contracted Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 132 939 | 83 740 | 177 943 | 238 250 | 266 857 | 266 857 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |

b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget

The table below provides detailed information on the overview of the revenue and expenditure in terms of contributions by the respective municipal vote, as well as revenue by source and expenditure by type at a glance.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

| Description | Vote 1 - City Manager | Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | Vote 3 - Corporate Services | Vote 4 - Finance | Vote 5 - Social Services | Vote 6 - Planning | Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | Vote 9 - Engineering Services | Vote 10 - Water Services | Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | Vote 12 - Regional Operations | Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | Total |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | 568 524 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 568 524 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 102 657 | 2 102 657 |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 589 873 | - | - | - | - | 589 873 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 143 043 | - | - | - | - | - | 143 043 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 396 | - | - | - | - | - | 97 396 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | 3 001 | - | 1 287 | 110 | 15 520 | 2 190 | - | - | 3 800 | - | - | - | 25 908 |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 221 | - | - | 144 681 | 177 902 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | 122 943 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 900 | 146 843 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | 1 | 5 321 | 246 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 640 | 13 208 |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | 1 | 166 | 671 | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 843 |
| Agency services | 3 663 | - | 422 | 1 585 | 29 | - | - | - | 136 | - | 959 | - | - | 500 | 7 294 |
| Other revenue | - | - | 7 746 | 4 181 | 8 772 | 4 883 | 160 091 | 15 624 | 3 424 | 976 | 589 196 | - | - | 119 467 | 914 360 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | 460 694 | - | - | - | - | 93 163 | 77 279 | 59 184 | - | - | 54 362 | 744 683 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 | 900 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 3 663 | - | 11 169 | 1 157 928 | 15 575 | 5 910 | 175 611 | 17 820 | 337 161 | 668 129 | 686 361 | - | - | 2 454 106 | 5 533 434 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 30 553 | 46 867 | 127 699 | 95 098 | 236 983 | 53 526 | 54 214 | 7 903 | 190 914 | 56 108 | 142 349 | - | 26 193 | 116 228 | 1 184 636 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 48 288 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 248 | 49 536 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 721 | 64 809 | 51 480 | - | - | 125 000 | 270 010 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 115 | 244 | 29 390 | 656 | 14 307 | 84 | 89 | 3 903 | 190 270 | 53 801 | 2 247 | - | 1 | 154 476 | 449 583 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 408 | 272 | 164 320 | - | - | 15 054 | 202 054 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 367 | - | - | - | 1 250 000 | 1 602 367 |
| Other materials | 94 | 48 | 22 600 | 2 727 | 11 671 | 306 | 1 834 | 846 | 144 373 | 22 600 | - | - | 642 | 89 147 | 296 889 |
| Contracted services | 1 177 | 424 | 19 840 | 64 509 | 39 779 | 26 004 | 3 861 | - | 6 711 | 132 | 17 737 | - | 9 634 | 107 325 | 297 134 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 121 571 | - | - | 318 | 121 889 |
| Other expenditure | 15 576 | 52 062 | 75 938 | 22 585 | 37 677 | 21 013 | 20 981 | 5 691 | 85 163 | 60 702 | 34 012 | - | 23 203 | 421 681 | 876 284 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 47 514 | 147 933 | 275 467 | 185 575 | 340 418 | 100 934 | 80 979 | 18 343 | 668 560 | 610 791 | 533 717 | - | 59 672 | 2 280 477 | 5 350 381 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (43 851) | (147 933) | (264 298) | 972 353 | (324 842) | (95 024) | 94 632 | (523) | (331 399) | 57 338 | 152 644 | - | (59 672) | 173 629 | 183 052 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 752 592 | - | - | - | 752 592 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 888 | 11 888 |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (43 851) | (147 933) | (264 298) | 972 353 | (324 842) | (95 024) | 94 632 | (523) | (331 399) | 57 338 | 905 236 | - | (59 672) | 185 517 | 947 533 |

c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Call investment deposits</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | 26 639 | 47 571 | 130 498 | 282 180 | 305 696 | 305 696 | 680 259 | 789 531 | 913 082 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 151 324 | – | – | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 26 639 | 198 895 | 130 498 | 282 180 | 305 696 | 305 696 | 680 259 | 789 531 | 913 082 |
| <u>Consumer debtors</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 326 754 | 342 569 | 1 487 360 | 1 579 874 | 2 100 000 | 2 100 000 | 2 268 000 | 2 449 440 | 2 645 395 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | (1 038 585) | (1 225 588) | (1 479 211) | (1 479 211) | (1 749 221) | (2 042 746) | (2 354 592) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 326 754 | 342 569 | 448 775 | 354 286 | 620 789 | 620 789 | 518 779 | 406 694 | 290 803 |
| <u>Debt impairment provision</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | 745 679 | 1 082 599 | 1 082 599 | 1 082 599 | 1 479 211 | 1 749 221 | 2 042 746 |
| Contributions to the provision | | | 292 906 | 142 989 | 396 612 | 396 612 | 270 010 | 293 525 | 311 846 |
| Bad debts written off | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Balance at end of year | – | – | 1 038 585 | 1 225 588 | 1 479 211 | 1 479 211 | 1 749 221 | 2 042 746 | 2 354 592 |
| <u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 4 222 094 | 4 248 358 | 9 786 997 | 6 392 102 | 11 447 990 | 11 447 990 | 12 379 198 | 13 373 314 | 14 438 818 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | 1 578 452 | 1 846 132 | 1 846 132 | 2 295 716 | 2 769 682 | 3 266 320 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 4 222 094 | 4 248 358 | 9 786 997 | 4 813 650 | 9 601 857 | 9 601 857 | 10 083 482 | 10 603 632 | 11 172 497 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | – | – | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 1 976 | 2 184 | 4 402 | 18 504 | 4 402 | 4 402 | 4 622 | 4 853 | 5 095 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 1 976 | 2 184 | 4 402 | 18 504 | 4 402 | 4 402 | 4 622 | 4 853 | 5 095 |
| <u>Trade and other payables</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | 853 254 | 892 941 | 963 802 | 652 522 | 721 185 | 721 185 | 757 244 | 461 611 | 167 872 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | | 231 354 | 75 367 | 231 354 | 231 354 | 195 300 | 198 823 | 213 101 |
| VAT | | | 62 519 | | – | – | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 853 254 | 892 941 | 1 257 674 | 727 889 | 952 538 | 952 538 | 952 544 | 660 435 | 380 973 |
| <u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 11 241 | 20 163 | 57 686 | 185 039 | 57 686 | 57 686 | 203 719 | 188 719 | 173 719 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | 68 776 | 68 776 | 68 776 | 66 776 | 64 976 | 51 476 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 11 241 | 20 163 | 57 686 | 253 814 | 126 461 | 126 461 | 270 495 | 253 695 | 225 195 |
| <u>Provisions - non-current</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | 497 437 | 564 066 | 497 437 | 497 437 | 522 309 | 548 424 | 575 846 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | 72 002 | 72 002 | 75 602 | 79 383 | 83 352 |
| Other | 425 203 | 486 402 | 48 007 | | 2 411 | 2 411 | 2 531 | 2 658 | 2 791 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 425 203 | 486 402 | 545 444 | 564 066 | 571 850 | 571 850 | 600 442 | 630 465 | 661 988 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 1 819 283 | 2 025 811 | 7 332 744 | 1 860 968 | 6 908 263 | 6 908 263 | 7 683 668 | 8 036 053 | 8 694 795 |
| GRAP adjustments | (284 991) | (292 496) | | | | – | | | |
| Restated balance | 1 534 292 | 1 733 316 | 7 332 744 | 1 860 968 | 6 908 263 | 6 908 263 | 7 683 668 | 8 036 053 | 8 694 795 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | – | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | | – | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | – | | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | – | (595 148) | (434 214) | (560 486) |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 820 447 | 2 033 996 | 7 683 668 | 2 572 969 | 7 683 668 | 7 683 668 | 8 036 053 | 8 694 795 | 9 396 255 |
| <u>Reserves</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital replacement | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Self-insurance | | | 77 596 | 92 750 | 77 596 | 77 596 | 81 476 | 85 549 | 89 827 |
| Other reserves | | | 11 776 | | 11 765 | 11 765 | 12 353 | 12 970 | 13 619 |
| Revaluation | 1 584 003 | 1 576 470 | 2 690 106 | 1 403 688 | 2 690 106 | 2 690 106 | 2 824 611 | 2 965 841 | 3 114 134 |
| Total Reserves | 1 584 003 | 1 576 470 | 2 779 477 | 1 496 438 | 2 779 466 | 2 779 466 | 2 918 439 | 3 064 361 | 3 217 579 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 3 404 450 | 3 610 466 | 10 463 146 | 4 069 406 | 10 463 134 | 10 463 134 | 10 954 492 | 11 759 156 | 12 613 834 |

1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by 5.9% across the board.

(a) That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:

- i. Comma five four five seven cent (0,5457 cent), multiply by comma two five percent (0.25%) per rand on the rateable value of farm property (exempt from VAT);
- ii. Comma five four five seven cent (0,5457 cent)) per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
- iii. Two comma zero six four zero cent (2,0640 cent) per rand on the rateable value of government property (exempt from VAT);
- iv. Two comma seven zero three four cent (2,0734 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
- v. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

Rebates on assessment rates:

- * The first R 70,000 (Seventy thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
- * That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
- * That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that does not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
- * That for the 2013/14 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to two state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.

(b) It is recommended that the rates as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 8 July 2013; 7 August 2013; 9 September 2013; 7 October 2013; 7 November 2013; 9 December 2013; 7 January 2014; 7 February 2014; 7 March 2014; 7 April 2014; 7 May 2014 and 9 June 2014.

2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 5.9% across the board.

(a) **Non- residential**

Comma three two one two (0,3212 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of One hundred and one rand and forty eight cents (R 101.48) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

(b) **Residential**

Comma two two four nine (0,2249) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of seventy four rand and ninety cent (R 74,90) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

Rebates on sewerage charges:

- * Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sewerage charges;
- * The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) **Special Arrangements**

- i. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:
R 91.09 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)

- R 30.29 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
 - ii. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
 - R 45.56 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
 - R 15.15 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)
- iii. That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 8 July 2013; 7 August 2013; 9 September 2013; 7 October 2013; 7 November 2013; 9 December 2013; 7 January 2014; 7 February 2014; 7 March 2014; 7 April 2014; 7 May 2014 and 9 June 2014.

3. Refuse Removal Charges

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased by 7% and;

- i. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2013/14 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2013;
- ii. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes

| Size of the Stand (square metres) | Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 0 - 300 | 32.10 |
| 301 - 600 | 42.80 |
| 601 - 900 | 74.90 |
| 901 - 1500 | 107.00 |
| >1500 | 128.40 |

Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 74.90 per month

Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

Tariff (3)(d): Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non-bulk)

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 160.05 per month

Tariff (3)(e): Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Bulk)

A minimum of R 160.05 per businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

- iv. It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 8 July 2013; 7 August 2013; 9 September 2013; 7 October 2013; 7 November 2013; 9 December 2013; 7 January 2014; 7 February 2014; 7 March 2014; 7 April 2014; 7 May 2014 and 9 June 2014.

4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended

- i. That the water tariffs for the 2013/14 financial year be increased on average by 8.80% and the details in terms of our step tariff structure is as outlined below:

Residential Properties (non-bulk)

| | | |
|------------|---|-------|
| 1 to 6kl | - | 18.0% |
| 7 to 15kl | - | 7.0% |
| 16 to 30kl | - | 7.0% |
| 31 to 60kl | - | 7.0% |
| >61kl | - | 7.5% |

Business / Commercial (Bulk)

| | | |
|-------------|---|------|
| 1 to 60kl | - | 8.0% |
| 61 to 100kl | - | 8.5% |
| >100kl | - | 8.5% |

- ii. That, the water tariffs for 2013/14 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2013;
- iii. That for the calculation of water accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and consumption of water are submitted for approval;
- iv. That in terms of Section 145 of the Local Government Ordinance of 1962, (Ordinance No 8 of 1962) the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of water are submitted for approval.

Part A: Erf within Municipal Area

Tariff A1

(a) Erf used for Residential Purpose and

(b) Sports Club Incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme

Water Consumed:

- i. R 5,12 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kiloliters;
- ii. R 12,84 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres;
- iii. R 13,55 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres;
- iv. R 14,64 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres;
- v. R 15,32 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre.

(c) Bulk metered Flats, Townhouses and Duet Houses

- i. Total kilolitres used, number of flats, townhouse or duet houses
- ii. Apply sliding scale:
 - 0 - 6 kilolitres
 - 7 - 15 kilolitres
 - 16 - 30 kilolitres
 - 31 - 60 kilolitres
 - 61 kilolitres and more

Multiply amount by number of flats, townhouses or duet houses. Tariffs applicable to erf used for residential purposes are applicable to the above.
- iii. Fire meter water consumed - R 13,07 per kiloliter per month.

Tariff A2: Unmetered Erf Used for Residential Purpose only

Fixed amount: R 24,66 per month

Tariff A3: Unimproved Erf

(a) Unimproved erf which may be used for residential purposes only:

Minimum charge: R 28,70 per month

(b) Any other unimproved erf:

Minimum charge: R 3,092.63 per month

Tariff A4: Directorates of Council

Water consumed: R 10,35 per kilolitre per month.

Tariff A5: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariffs A1, A2, A3 and A4 per Water Meters:

- i. Minimum charges R 375,67 per month
plus
Water consumed:
 - R 13.57 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters;
 - R 15,00 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres;
 - R 15.67 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres

Part B: Erf outside Municipal Area

Tariff B1: Erf used for Residential Purposes only:

Water Consumed:

- i. R 5,12 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kiloliters;
- ii. R 12,84 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- iii. R 13,55 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- iv. R 14,64 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- v. R 15,32 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre plus a surcharge of 35%

Tariff B2: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariff B1, per water meter (excluding Special Arrangements)

Minimum charges R 375,67 per month plus a surcharge of 35%
plus

Water consumed:

- R 13,57 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters plus a surcharge of 35%
- R 15,00 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%
- R 15,62 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

5. Housing Rental Tariffs

It is recommended that the rental tariffs on all housing schemes be increased with 10% from 1 July 2013.

6. General Tariffs

It is recommended that the general tariffs and charges be increased at an average of 10% as reflected in the Tariffs Booklet.

7. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That, the electricity tariffs for the 2013/14 financial year be increased with 5.25% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That, the new electricity tariffs for 2013/14 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2013;
- iii. That, for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs,
- iv. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval:

| PP IBT | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % Increase |
|------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|------------|
| | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | |
| Block adjustment | 0.20 | | | | |
| Block 1 (1 - 50kWh) | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.76 | 0.83 | 2.41% |
| Block 2 (51 - 350kWh) | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.05 | 7.80% |
| Block 3 (351 - 600kWh) | 1.05 | 1.13 | 1.16 | 1.25 | 10.50% |
| Block 4 (>600kWh) | 1.23 | 1.33 | 1.39 | 1.50 | 13.19% |
| Overall | | | | | 8.47% |
| IBT | 2012/13 | | 213/14 | | % Increase |
| | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | |
| Block 1 (1 - 50kWh) | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.76 | 0.83 | 2.41% |
| Block 2 (51 - 350kWh) | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.05 | 7.80% |
| Block 3 (351 - 600kWh) | 1.05 | 1.13 | 1.16 | 1.25 | 10.50% |
| Block 4 (>600kWh) | 1.23 | 1.33 | 1.39 | 1.50 | 13.19% |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Overall | | | | | 11.845 |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| Homeflex | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic Charge | 250.00 | 250.00 | 269.50 | 269.50 | |
| Single Phase | 250.00 | 250.00 | 89.83 | 89.83 | -64.07% |
| Three Phase | 250.00 | 250.00 | 269.00 | 269.50 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 1.07 | 2.52 | 1.27 | 2.72 | 15.89% |
| Standard | 0.80 | 1.28 | 0.95 | 1.38 | 15.89% |
| Off Peak | 0.68 | 1.23 | 0.84 | 1.33 | 19.93% |
| Overall | | | | | 14.87% |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| PP Flat Business | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| kWh | 1.28 | 1.40 | 1.39 | 1.51 | 8.61% |
| Overall | | | | | 8.61% |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| Rotary Flat Business | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| kWh | 1.28 | 1.40 | 1.39 | 1.51 | 8.61% |
| Overall | | | | | 8.61% |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| Comflex | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic charge | 300.00 | 300.00 | 323.40 | 323.40 | |
| Single Phase | 300.00 | 300.00 | 107.80 | 107.80 | |
| Three Phase | 300.00 | 300.00 | 323.40 | 323.40 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 1.45 | 2.72 | 1.56 | 2.93 | 7.80% |
| Standard | 0.87 | 1.39 | 0.94 | 1.50 | 7.80% |
| Off Peak | 0.74 | 1.33 | 0.80 | 1.43 | 7.80% |
| Overall | | | | | 7.80% |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| Elecflex 2 | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic Charge | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 | 2,263.80 | 2,263.80 | 7.80% |
| Access | 29.59 | 29.59 | 31.90 | 31.90 | 7.80% |
| MD | 84.54 | 84.54 | 91.13 | 91.13 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 0.94 | 2.21 | 1.01 | 1.90 | 2.39% |
| Standard | 0.56 | 0.90 | 0.67 | 0.97 | 15.87% |
| Off Peak | 0.48 | 0.86 | 0.57 | 0.93 | 15.89% |
| Overall | | | | | 9.59% |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | % |
| Elecflex 3 | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic Charge | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,509.20 | 1,509.20 | 7.80% |
| Access | 31.96 | 31.96 | 34.45 | 34.45 | 7.80% |
| MD | 91.31 | 91.31 | 98.43 | 98.43 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 1.01 | 2.38 | 1.09 | 1.90 | 0.84% |
| Standard | 0.61 | 0.97 | 0.72 | 1.05 | 15.89% |
| Off Peak | 0.52 | 0.93 | 0.61 | 1.00 | 15.89% |
| Overall | | | | | 9.33% |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| Elecflex 3 | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic Charge | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 | 1,131.90 | 1,131.90 | 7.80% |
| Access | 35.15 | 35.15 | 37.89 | 37.89 | 7.80% |
| MD | 100.44 | 100.44 | 108.28 | 108.28 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 1.11 | 2.62 | 1.20 | 2.08 | 0.67% |
| Standard | 0.67 | 1.07 | 0.72 | 1.16 | 7.80% |
| Off Peak | 0.57 | 1.02 | 0.61 | 1.10 | 7.80% |
| Overall | | | | | 6.61% |
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| Bulk Residential 3 | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic Charge | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,509.20 | 1,509.20 | 7.80% |
| Access | | | Removed | Removed | -100.00% |
| MD | 36.52 | 36.52 | 39.37 | 39.37 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 1.27 | 2.38 | 1.09 | 1.90 | -15.71% |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Standard | 0.76 | 1.22 | 0.78 | 1.18 | 1.06% |
| Off Peak | 0.65 | 1.16 | 0.66 | 1.13 | 1.06% |
| Overall | | | | | -16.33% |
| Bulk Residential 4 | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Basic Charge | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 | 1,131.90 | 1,131.90 | 7.80% |
| Access | 14.06 | 14.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -100.00% |
| MD | 40.18 | 40.18 | 43.31 | 43.31 | 7.80% |
| Peak | 1.39 | 2.62 | 1.20 | 2.08 | -15.57% |
| Standard | 0.84 | 1.34 | 0.81 | 1.16 | -5.67% |
| Off Peak | 0.71 | 1.28 | 0.73 | 1.10 | -1.63% |
| Overall | | | | | -17.88% |
| Sport Stadiums on ToU | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Peak | 1.74 | 3.28 | 1.88 | 3.54 | 7.80% |
| Standard | 1.05 | 1.67 | 1.13 | 1.80 | 7.80% |
| Off Peak | 0.89 | 1.60 | 0.96 | 1.73 | 7.80% |
| Overall | | | | | 7.80% |
| Centlec Departmental on ToU | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| Peak | 1.11 | 2.10 | 1.20 | 2.26 | 7.80% |
| Standard | 0.67 | 1.07 | 0.72 | 1.16 | 7.80% |
| Off Peak | 0.57 | 1.02 | 0.61 | 1.10 | 7.80% |
| Overall | | | | | 7.80% |
| Departmental | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | % |
| | Summer | Winter | Summer | Winter | Increase |
| kWh (Centlec) | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.09 | 1.09 | 7.80% |
| Overall | | | | | 7.80% |

Please Note:

Interest shall be paid to Council on all the above charges, which have not been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such charges became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such charges remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty days.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The new National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider draft budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the draft budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the draft 2013/14 MTREF budget for tabling in March 2013.

The 2013/14 draft MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting to be held on 28 March 2013 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the draft at 2013/14 MTREF budget and proposed tariff, advertisements will be made for stakeholders and public comment by 4th, 5th, 8th & 9th April 2013.

The progress and evaluation of the status of service delivery, summary of community and stakeholder views on the IDP, MTREF budget and the linkage of the budget to the IDP and support from other stakeholders will be presented to the IDP and Budget Conference on 12 April 2013.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2013/14 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

| IDP Phases | Deliverable and Process Management | Planned Dates | Actual Dates | Progress |
|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------------|-------------|
| PREPARATORY PHASE | Briefing session with Section 80; IDP and Finance, IDP Steering Committee, Budget Committee | 15-17 /08/12 | 15/08/12 | Done |
| | Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Council | 30/08/12 | 24/08/12 | Done |
| | Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan | 15/09/12 | 05/19/12 | Done |
| | Committee and consultation forums for the budget process | 20-22/09/12 | 20-21/09/12 | Done |
| | Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2013/14 MTREF | 26/09/12 | 03/10/12 | Done |
| | One day self assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors | 18/10/12 | 30/10/12 | Done |
| | EMT submit inputs on operational budget | 06/11/12 | 28/01/13 | Done |
| | EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects | 15/1/12 | 28/01/13 | Done |
| | Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information | 20/12/12 | 20/11/12 | Done |
| | Develop a draft Growth Development Strategy for the City | 31/12/12 | 29/11/12 | Done |
| STRATEGIC PHASE | Initiate Public Participation process in line with the MTREF | 22/11/12 | 22/11/12 - 13/12/12 | Done |
| | Centlec draft budget and business plan | 22/01/13 | 25/01/13 | Done |
| | IDP Steering Committee to review emerging issues / changes and to prioritize IDP and budget items | 24/01/13 | | Not done |
| | Refining municipal Strategies, Objectives, KPI's and targets so as to influence the budget | 06/02/13 | 16/01/13 | Done |
| | Continue Public Participation process in line with MTREF | 05-08/02/13 | 05-08/02/13 | Done |
| | MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget | 12/02/13 | 12/02/13 | Done |
| | MAYCO Lekgotla to confirm IDP< SDBIP and Budget priorities | 21/02/13 | 15/03/13 | |
| | Review tariffs and budget policies | 25/02/13 | | In progress |
| | Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy | 28/02/13 | | In progress |
| | Set and agree on IDP priority programme / projects | | | In progress |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------|--|-------------|
| PROJECT PHASE | Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget | 28/02/132 | | In progress |
| | Directorates develop draft 2013/14 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committee | 07/03/13 | | In progress |
| | One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO | 12/03/13 | | In progress |
| INTEGRATION PHASE | Directorates confirming programmes and projects to MAYCO | 20/03/13 | | In progress |
| | Horizontal and vertical alignment with District, Province and other stakeholders | 20/03/13 | | In progress |
| | Financial plan and capital investment plan are developed | 20/03/13 | | In progress |
| | Presentation of service plans and integration into the IDP document to MAYCO | 20/03/13 | | In progress |
| | TABLING OF THE Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions - MMM and Centlec | 29/03/13 | | In progress |
| | Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MEC's Treasury and Co-operative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget | 04/04/13 | | In progress |
| | Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget | 4,5,8,9/04/13 | | In progress |
| | IDP Budget Lekgotla | 12/04/13 | | In progress |
| | Special Council considers submissions, representations and recommendations from hearings. Executive Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for Council consideration | 25/04/13 | | |
| | Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to recommend approval by Council after considering inputs from Council and all sectors | 07/05/13 | | |
| | Compilation and submission of draft 203/14 SDBIP and annual performance agreements by City Manager to the Executive Mayor | 07/05/13 | | |
| | Council meeting to approve MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year. | 30/05/13 | | |
| | Approval of draft GDS by Council | 30/05/13 | | |
| | The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF Budget, Taxes and tariffs and Budget related Policies to MEC for Co-operative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Audit-General and make public within 14 days after approval | 04/06/13 | | |
| | Publication of approved IDP, budget, SDBIP and performance agreements on the website and in local newspapers | 04/06/13 | | |
| | Executive mayor approves the 2013/14 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the City Manager and senior managers within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP | 28/06/13 | | |

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation processes unfold smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

Public Participation Engagements

| Community | Wards | 2012 | | 2013 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May |
| Maria Moroka - Thaba Nchu | 38 | 22 | | | | | | |
| Thaba Nchu- Sediti High School | 41 | 27 | | | | | | |
| Thaba Nchu Region - Mmabana Theatre | 39, 40, 42, 43, 49 | 8 | | | 5th Repeated | | | |
| Caleb Motshabi Hall - Bloemfontein | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 16, 47 | | 5 | | 6th Repeated | | | |
| Rocklands Hall - Bloemfontein | 7, 8, 9, 13, 15, 17, 45 | | 6 | | 7th Repeated at South Regional Hall | | | |
| South Regional Centre Hall | 10, 11, 12, 14, 46 | | 7 | | 8th repeated at South Regional | | | |
| Floreat Hall - Bloemfontein | 18,19,20,21,22,23,24, 25,26,44,48 | | | 11 | | | | |
| Nicro Hall - Botshabelo | 31,32,33,34,35,36,37 | | | 12 | | | | |
| H Hall - Botshabelo | 27,28,29,30 | | | 13 | | | | |

In strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties will be afforded an opportunity to make written submissions to the IDP offices by 11 May 2013 about issues which were not raised and are pertinent in their respective communities. The municipality has made every effort to involve the community and various stakeholders in the formulation of the reviewed IDP 2013/14 IDP and the development of the 2013/14 - 2015/16 MTREF budget.

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward. By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans.

Council has set the following Mayoral priorities:

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The 2013/14 draft MTREF budget continues to address the following IDP interventions that are informed by the guidelines of Output 8. These emphasis the development in an integrated manner.

The tables below serves to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strategic Leadership and Planning | Good Governance | 1 | 70 315 | 24 556 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 5 216 | 4 170 | 2 782 |
| IT governance and planning | Good Governance | 2 | 1 434 | 10 | | 118 | 118 | 118 | 130 | 143 | 158 |
| Human Resource Management | Good Governance | 3 | 1 984 | 3 461 | | 9 761 | 8 561 | 8 561 | 11 039 | 12 130 | 13 329 |
| Fleet Management and Support | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 4 | 3 | 1 | | 219 | 219 | 219 | 136 | 147 | 158 |
| Stategic Management Programmes | Good Governance | 5 | 678 792 | 357 290 | | 1 105 739 | 1 450 103 | 1 450 103 | 1 328 080 | 1 449 225 | 1 546 942 |
| Fire and Disaster Management | Social and Community Service | 6 | 497 | – | | 616 | 616 | 616 | 678 | 745 | 820 |
| Environment Health | Social and Community Service | 7 | | 1 119 | | 14 493 | 523 | 523 | 193 | 212 | 234 |
| Parks and Cemeteries Management | Social and Community Service | 8 | 5 297 | 5 424 | | 9 060 | 5 340 | 5 340 | 5 141 | 5 572 | 6 045 |
| Law Enforcement and Safety | Social and Community Service | 9 | 2 848 | 3 365 | | 7 855 | 6 855 | 6 855 | 8 641 | 9 505 | 10 456 |
| Social and Community Development | Social and Community Service | 10 | 1 815 | 84 590 | | 806 | 806 | 806 | 923 | 1 015 | 1 116 |
| Economic Development | Economic Development and Poverty Reduction | 11 | 12 641 | 11 307 | | 22 790 | 22 790 | 22 790 | 166 549 | 284 769 | 345 871 |
| Market Services Management | Economic Development and Poverty Reduction | 12 | 16 072 | 16 804 | | 20 561 | 18 642 | 18 642 | 17 820 | 19 602 | 21 562 |
| Fiscal Prudence | Financial Sustainability | 13 | 497 522 | 601 298 | | 961 591 | 1 035 911 | 1 035 911 | 1 267 248 | 1 236 429 | 1 321 394 |
| Roads and Stormwater Improvement | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 14 | 1 488 | 263 357 | | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 204 | 1 325 | 1 457 |
| Solid Waste Management | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 15 | 4 626 | 5 506 | | 120 485 | 120 485 | 120 485 | 190 712 | 202 985 | 218 010 |
| Water and Sanitation Provision | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 16 | 241 237 | 299 125 | | 134 242 | 134 242 | 134 242 | 145 109 | 156 857 | 169 556 |
| Sustainable Shelter Provision | Human Settlement | 17 | 5 414 | 4 740 | | 14 376 | 14 376 | 14 376 | 14 972 | 15 395 | 15 842 |
| Purified Water Provision | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 18 | 404 953 | 541 421 | | 610 174 | 610 174 | 610 174 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Electricity Provision and Maintenance | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 19 | 1 037 152 | 929 711 | | 1 854 328 | 2 125 162 | 2 125 162 | 2 465 995 | 2 994 207 | 3 343 793 |
| Not Analysed | | | | | 4 172 179 | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 2 984 087 | 3 153 085 | 4 172 179 | 4 888 315 | 5 556 026 | 5 556 026 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strategic Leadership and Planning | Good Governance | 1 | 207 630 | 181 885 | | 246 628 | 252 286 | 252 286 | 173 512 | 183 009 | 193 583 |
| IT governance and planning | Good Governance | 2 | 92 666 | 36 529 | | 74 923 | 71 050 | 71 050 | 78 571 | 83 620 | 88 944 |
| Human Resource Management | Good Governance | 3 | 15 294 | 25 917 | | 106 327 | 120 905 | 120 905 | 187 736 | 199 703 | 215 764 |
| Fleet Management and Support | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 4 | 15 174 | 59 405 | | 18 654 | 16 093 | 16 093 | 42 240 | 44 950 | 47 621 |
| Strategic Management Programmes | Good Governance | 5 | 332 711 | 370 176 | | 536 581 | 618 001 | 618 001 | 656 193 | 733 073 | 783 772 |
| Fire and Disaster Management | Social and Community Service | 6 | 39 646 | 39 943 | | 50 750 | 52 253 | 52 253 | 63 580 | 68 206 | 73 013 |
| Environment Health | Social and Community Service | 7 | | 3 723 | | 24 528 | 24 345 | 24 345 | 22 317 | 23 430 | 24 252 |
| Parks and Cemeteries Management | Social and Community Service | 8 | 56 514 | 55 339 | | 77 127 | 88 557 | 88 557 | 95 173 | 102 031 | 108 961 |
| Law Enforcement and Safety | Social and Community Service | 9 | 67 718 | 72 954 | | 104 591 | 111 370 | 111 370 | 117 130 | 125 525 | 134 308 |
| Social and Community Development | Social and Community Service | 10 | 36 787 | 121 712 | | 30 100 | 31 586 | 31 586 | 40 073 | 42 837 | 45 751 |
| Economic Development | Economic Development and Poverty Reduction | 11 | 50 720 | 48 011 | | 129 532 | 124 128 | 124 128 | 124 316 | 113 361 | 123 791 |
| Market Services Management | Economic Development and Poverty Reduction | 12 | 13 150 | 14 025 | | 13 861 | 17 212 | 17 212 | 18 343 | 19 980 | 21 699 |
| Fiscal Prudence | Financial Sustainability | 13 | 91 682 | 88 267 | | 133 283 | 142 260 | 142 260 | 176 398 | 189 547 | 179 615 |
| Roads and Stormwater Improvement | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 14 | 128 225 | 131 813 | | 183 673 | 302 919 | 302 919 | 310 934 | 330 961 | 352 298 |
| Solid Waste Management | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 15 | 80 206 | 72 816 | | 107 633 | 110 261 | 110 261 | 124 985 | 133 793 | 143 083 |
| Water and Sanitation Provision | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 16 | 91 406 | 93 806 | | 116 246 | 150 403 | 150 403 | 185 685 | 195 145 | 216 022 |
| Sustainable Shelter Provision | Human Settlement | 17 | 26 884 | 25 733 | | 36 165 | 30 109 | 30 109 | 41 927 | 44 662 | 47 489 |
| Purified Water Provision | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 18 | 307 971 | 363 986 | | 518 065 | 585 214 | 585 214 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Electricity Provision and Maintenance | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 19 | 1 043 547 | 1 046 365 | | 1 667 649 | 1 931 669 | 1 931 669 | 2 280 477 | 2 714 471 | 2 996 468 |
| Not Analysed | | | | | 3 821 255 | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 2 697 932 | 2 852 404 | 3 821 255 | 4 176 315 | 4 780 621 | 4 780 621 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strategic Leadership and Planning | Good Governance | 1 | 324 478 | 5 | 3 473 | – | – | – | 500 | 3 000 | 25 411 |
| IT governance and planning | Good Governance | 2 | 9 787 | 525 | – | 4 000 | 16 884 | 16 884 | 14 000 | 11 000 | 7 500 |
| Human Resource Management | Good Governance | 3 | 1 137 | – | 19 499 | – | 23 822 | 23 822 | 17 600 | 16 500 | 25 500 |
| Fleet Management and Support | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 4 | – | – | 3 | 25 448 | 25 960 | 25 960 | 33 909 | 35 712 | – |
| Strategic Management Programmes | Good Governance | 5 | – | – | 15 752 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fire and Disaster Management | Social and Community Service | 6 | 10 923 | – | 266 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 3 300 | 1 032 | 1 564 |
| Environment Health | Social and Community Service | 7 | – | – | 820 | – | 5 500 | 5 500 | – | – | – |
| Parks and Cemeteries Management | Social and Community Service | 8 | 2 793 | 200 | – | 18 350 | 22 773 | 22 773 | 22 484 | 55 300 | 77 016 |
| Law Enforcement and Safety | Social and Community Service | 9 | 24 908 | 2 743 | 13 152 | 3 000 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 4 290 |
| Social and Community Development | Social and Community Service | 10 | 21 | 200 734 | – | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | – | – | – |
| Economic Development | Economic Development and Poverty Reduction | 11 | 8 248 | 1 555 | 35 111 | 68 687 | 65 559 | 65 559 | 85 245 | 52 835 | 73 407 |
| Market Services Management | Economic Development and Poverty Reduction | 12 | – | – | 1 569 | – | 828 | 828 | 1 700 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Fiscal Prudence | Financial Sustainability | 13 | 1 087 | 4 597 | 3 930 | 6 600 | 3 580 | 3 580 | 2 000 | 500 | 300 |
| Roads and Stormwater Improvement | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 14 | 127 978 | 104 752 | 156 986 | 129 159 | 237 605 | 237 605 | 131 906 | 222 167 | 277 514 |
| Solid Waste Management | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 15 | 8 234 | 5 563 | 1 348 | 12 410 | 18 992 | 18 992 | 13 550 | 11 300 | – |
| Water and Sanitation Provision | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 16 | 30 426 | 70 278 | 119 553 | 152 936 | 185 329 | 185 329 | 261 937 | 118 238 | 95 020 |
| Sustainable Shelter Provision | Human Settlement | 17 | 26 065 | 5 266 | 330 | 16 500 | 19 247 | 19 247 | – | – | – |
| Purified Water Provision | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 18 | 24 331 | 22 351 | 79 831 | 116 311 | 156 507 | 156 507 | 182 488 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Electricity Provision and Maintenance | Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure | 19 | 102 075 | 40 167 | 135 840 | 184 767 | 190 485 | 190 485 | 156 588 | 230 033 | 263 181 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 702 491 | 458 735 | 587 464 | 753 667 | 995 070 | 995 070 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

A. Measurable Performance Objectives

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Vote 1 City Manager | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organisational Planning and IDP and Performance Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improve the implementation of performance management system | Number of performance management reports developed with verifiable supporting documentation | | | | | | | 5 reports | 5 reports | 5 reports |
| Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improve the implementation of internal audit strategic plan | Number of audit reports developed and forwarded to management for implementation | | | | | | | 10 reports | 15 reports | 20 reports |
| Risk Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reduce incidences of fraud and corruption | Percentage increase in the number of concluded investigations on the reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | | | | | | 70% investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 80% investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 90% investigation of all reported cases of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure |
| Vote3 -Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrade existing sports facilities | Number of Sport Facilities Upgraded | - | - | 200.0% | 15.0% | 17.0% | 400.0% | 500.0% | 300.0% | 400.0% |
| Maintenance of Buildings | Number of Buildings maintained according to Maintenance plan | | | | | | 7 | 12 | 8 | 8 |
| Scrapping of Informal Soccer Field | Number of fields scrapped | | | | | | 46 | 46 | 50 | 58 |
| Vote 4 -Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Billing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improvement of billing system | Number of customers | | | | 156 000 | 156 000 | 156 000 | 170 000 | 180 000 | 190 000 |
| Increasing revenue base by accounting for | Number of additional | | | | | | | 14 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Debt Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improve revenue collection | Collection rate to be | | | | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% |
| Regular updating of indigent register | Number of indigent | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 56 000 | 60 000 |
| Accounting and Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improvement from Qualification to Unqualified Opinion | Number of audit report matters (Qualification paragraphs) raised by | | | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost Coverage (NKPI) | 3 Month(s) Coverage | | | | 3 months | 3 months | 3 months | 3 months | 3 months | 3 months |

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Vote 5-Social Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Health | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ensure food safety (Environmental Health) | Number of food premises inspections conducted | 18 240 food premise inspections conducted | 18 240 food premise inspections conducted | 17 213 food premise inspections conducted | 17 500 food premise inspections conducted | 17 500 food premise inspections conducted | 17 500 food premise inspections conducted | 17 500 food premise inspections conducted | 17 500 food premise inspections conducted | 17 500 food premise inspections conducted |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote literacy in communities (Libraries) | Number of outreach programmes conducted | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | 452 Outreach programmes conducted | 470 Outreach programmes conducted | 480 Outreach programmes conducted | 480 Outreach programmes conducted | 480 Outreach programmes conducted | 490 Outreach programmes conducted | 490 Outreach programmes conducted | 490 Outreach programmes conducted |
| HIV and Aids | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prevent new infections (HIV/AIDS) | Conduct training on HIV/AIDS | 12 courses conducted | 12 courses conducted | 13 courses conducted | 12 courses to be conducted | 12 courses to be conducted | 12 courses to be conducted | 12 courses to be conducted | 12 courses to be conducted | 15 courses to be conducted |
| Arts and Culture & Sports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote Arts, Heritage and Cultural programmes as well as Sports | Number of arts and cultural organizations supported and programs implemented | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | 3 supported and 2 programs implemented | 5 supported and 4 programs implemented | 5 supported and 4 programs implemented | 5 supported and 4 programs implemented | 5 supported and 4 programs implemented | 5 supported and 4 programs implemented | 5 supported and 6 programs implemented | 5 supported and 6 programs implemented |
| Traffic and Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | | | |
| To initiate law enforcement programs by tracking of road users behaviour through law enforcement interventions | Number of programmes | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | 210 x speed law enforcement programmes | 240 x speed law enforcement programmes | 240 x speed law enforcement programmes | 240 x speed law enforcement programmes | 240 x speed law enforcement programmes | 240 x speed law enforcement programmes | 240 x speed law enforcement programmes |
| Reduction in the number of crime related cases on Municipal premises | Number of crime awareness campaigns conducted | 8 awareness campaigns conducted | 8 awareness campaigns conducted | 67 awareness campaigns conducted | 16 awareness campaigns conducted | 16 awareness campaigns conducted | 16 awareness campaigns conducted | 16 awareness campaigns conducted | 16 awareness campaigns conducted | 16 awareness campaigns conducted |
| Enforcing by-laws | Number of fines, notices and warnings issued | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | 514 summonses issued | 800 summonses issued | 800 summonses issued | 800 summonses issued | 800 summonses issued | 800 summonses issued | 800 summonses issued |
| Traffic law enforcement initiatives to be conducted in identified accident hotspots | Number of road block conducted in high risk area: Andries Pretorius street, Dr Belcher Road, Church Street, Nelson Mandela, Station Road and Chief Maroko Street | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | 514 road blocks conducted | 440 road blocks to be conducted | 440 road blocks to be conducted | 440 road blocks to be conducted | 440 road blocks to be conducted | 440 road blocks to be conducted | 440 road blocks to be conducted |
| Emergency Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attendance of Joint Operations Centre at public events at all stadia and venues with a capacity of more than 2,000 persons | Percentage of Joint Operations Centres at public events attended | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | 95% of Joint Operations Centres at public events attended | 90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended | 90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended | 90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended | 90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended | 90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended | 90% of Joint Operations Centres at public events to be attended |
| Initiating compilation of Contingency plans. | Number of Contingency plans of which compilation was initiated within 5 working days of request being received | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Not included in 2009/10 SDBIP | Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request being received | Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request being received | Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request being received | Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request being received | Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request being received | Initiating compilation of 8 out of 10 Contingency plans within 5 working days of request being received |
| Fire and Rescue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delivery of Operational Fire and Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANS 10090 | Number of fire and rescue emergency responded to in compliance with SANS 10090 in respect of turn out time and weight of response | Compliance in respect of 8 out of 10 (80%) | Compliance in respect of 7.8 out of 10 (78%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) | Compliance in respect of 7.5 out of 10 (75%) |
| Ensuring compliance with statutory fire safety measures | Number of inspections at High Risk Premises | 75 | 90 | 137 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| | Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises | 108 | 200 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| | Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises | 1408 | 1750 | 1998 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green and beautify key sites such as City entrances and streets to improve attractiveness and promote civic pride | City entrances beautified | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Greening plan - Planting of trees | Number of trees planted | 200 | 300 | 400 | 10 000 | 0 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 20 000 | 25 000 |
| Pruning of trees | Number of trees pruned | 8000 | 10 000 | 12000 | 450 000 | 0 | 450 000 | 480 000 | 530 000 | 580 000 |
| Development of parks | Number of parks developed | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 0 | 1 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 7 300 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Zoo | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relocation of the Zoo | Feasibility study and | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 200 000 | 0 | 1 200 000 | 20 000 000 | 50 000 000 | 38 000 000 |

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Vote 6 -Planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Townplanning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airport Node Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Design phase</i> | Completion of the project | | | | 100.0% | | 100.0% | | | |
| <i>Implementation phase</i> | | | | | | | | 30.0% | 50.0% | 20.0% |
| Naval Hill Redevelopment | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Phase 1 Masterplan</i> | Completion of the project | | | | 100.0% | | 100.0% | | | |
| <i>Phase 2 Implementation</i> | | | | | | | 50.0% | 50.0% | | |
| Residential Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Grassland 4 & Phase 7</i> | Completion of the project | | | | 20.0% | | 20.0% | 80.0% | | |
| <i>Brandkop</i> | | | | | 30.0% | | 30.0% | 70.0% | | |
| <i>Cecella Park</i> | | | | | 30.0% | | 30.0% | 70.0% | | |
| Vote7 -HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Number of housing opportunities provided | | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | 3500 housing opportunities to be provided | 4000 housing opportunities to be provided | 4500 housing opportunities to be provided |
| Function 1 - Reduction of Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Provision of Social and Rental Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Households allocated affordable social/rental housing units</i> | Number of households with access to social/rental housing | 0.0% | 0.0% | 90.0% | | | | 300 households allocated affordable social/rental housing units | 400 households allocated affordable housing units | 600 households allocated affordable housing units |
| Sub-function 2 - Accelerating Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Accreditation to implement national housing program accelerated</i> | Approved Level 2 and 3 Accreditation Business Plan | 0.0% | 0.0% | MMM Business Plan has been finalized. Awaiting the assessment of the Municipality , which will take place at the end of July 2012 | | | | level 2 accreditation | level 3 accreditation | Full assignment certification |
| Sub- Function 3 -Upgrading of Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Informal Settlements Upgraded</i> | Number of Informal Settlements Upgraded | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | 5 Informal Settlements Upgraded | 8 Informal Settlements Upgraded | 15 Informal Settlements Upgraded |
| Sub-function 4 - Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated</i> | Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | Developmental processes finalised | construction of mixed housing units | construction of mixed housing units |
| Sub-function 5 - Monitor the performance of FRESCHO as per agreement and project plan | Number of quarterly reports submitted | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | Full compliance with | Full compliance with | Full compliance with |
| Vote9 - Engineering Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Provision of water connections</i> | Number | 10 935 | 11 289 | 3 700 | 614 | 614 | 614 | 690 | 800 | 800 |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Provision of waterborne sewer connections</i> | Number | 1 385 | 1 800 | 26 500 | 614 | 614 | 614 | 690 | 800 | 800 |
| Solid Waste | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Accelerate waste removal</i> | No of households with weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas | | | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside | 153 797 households receive weekly kerbside |
| | No of informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal | 21 209 informal settlement dwellings had | 21 209 informal settlement dwellings had | 21 209 informal settlement dwellings had | 21 209 informal settlement dwellings had | 21 209 informal settlement dwellings had | 21 209 informal settlement dwellings had | 26 799 informal settlement dwellings had | 26 799 informal settlement dwellings had | 26 799 informal settlement dwellings had |
| | Frequency of removal of refuse from consumer units | | | weekly | weekly | weekly | weekly | weekly | weekly | weekly |
| Roads and Stormwater | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Kilometer of roads and functional stormwater</i> | Kilometer | 17.7 | 11.8 | 21.5 | 21.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Vote13 - Strategic Projects | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Services Monitoring and Evaluation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Centre | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Service regulatory, monitoring and evaluation</i> | % improved on service delivery monitoring and evaluation | | | | | | | 50.0% | 75.0% | 80.0% |
| Customer Relations Management | %improvement of customer queries resolved on time | | | | | | | 50.0% | 75.0% | 80.0% |
| Strategic Projects | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Contracts Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Development, management and custodian of all Grant Funding and Engineering Professional Service Providers database and Overall coordination of the Projects Development Services</i> | % on grant funded contracts implemented and managed in a financial year | | | | | | | 95.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Project implementation | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>disciplined projects with large capital outlay and providing a supporting role in the implementation of capital projects and improving the Capital Budget Expenditure</i> | % of capital projects implemented in a financial year | | | | | | | 95.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | A/A2 | BBB+/A3 | BBB+/A3 | BBB+/A2 | BBB+/A2 | BBB+/A2 | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 1.3% | 25.5% | 1.5% | 1.9% | 3.7% | 3.7% | 4.4% | 4.1% | 4.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 1.7% | 32.1% | 1.8% | 2.1% | 4.2% | 4.2% | 4.9% | 4.4% | 4.2% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 23.8% | -160.7% | 23.9% | 49.3% | 29.0% | 29.0% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.7% | 1.3% | 2.1% | 17.0% | 4.5% | 4.5% | 9.3% | 8.3% | 7.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.3 | (0.0) | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.9 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 78.6% | 101.3% | 97.5% | 88.4% | 82.8% | 0.0% | 88.9% | 83.1% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | 87.9% | 101.3% | 97.4% | 88.4% | 82.8% | 0.0% | 88.9% | 83.1% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 17.2% | 17.4% | 20.5% | 11.5% | 16.1% | 16.1% | 12.4% | 9.1% | 6.8% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 1807.3% | 362.3% | 282.0% | 213.8% | 170.3% | 170.3% | 107.7% | 56.6% | 17.9% |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | 151955780 | 140192645 | 151757573 | 151757573 | 151757573 | 163898178 | 177010033 | 191170835 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | 140 596 | 130 533 | 180 194 | 180 194 | 180 194 | 195 863 | 211 532 | 228 455 |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | 29061300 | 31851224 | 31035833 | 31035833 | 31035833 | 30259937 | 29503439 | 28765853 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | 114 210 | 111 479 | 134 696 | 134 696 | 134 696 | 154 931 | 166 104 | 178 348 |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 26.3% | 26.7% | 23.1% | 21.9% | 20.9% | 20.9% | 21.4% | 20.5% | 19.8% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 27.2% | 0.0% | 24.2% | 23.0% | 21.8% | 21.8% | 22.3% | 21.3% | 20.6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 5.2% | 3.0% | 4.8% | 5.5% | 5.5% | 5.5% | 5.4% | 5.0% | 4.9% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 9.2% | 12.7% | 13.4% | 6.1% | 10.3% | 10.3% | 11.8% | 10.9% | 10.4% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 3.0 | 24.5 | 47.4 | 52.7 | 52.7 | 52.7 | 21.7 | 25.0 | 27.5 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 24.0% | 22.8% | 28.3% | 17.1% | 25.4% | 25.4% | 19.3% | 14.0% | 10.3% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.3 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 |

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget, compilation and/or implementation thereof:

- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Banking and Investments Policy
- Land Disposal Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Leave Policy
- Pre-payment Water Meter Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Water Estimates Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
- Virement Policy
- Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt
- Budget Policy

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2 Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended draft policies are being tabled in Council with this draft budget:

- Virement Policy
 - Property rates Policy and By-Laws Regarding Property Rates
 - Indigent Policy
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
 - Supply Chain Management policy
1. Virement Policy
 - a. The proposed amendments are set to bring clarity to paragraph 7.1.3.2 of the current policy, in order to correct the contradictions.

Delete line item "Repairs and Maintenance" from paragraph 7.1.3.2"
 - b. Add the following paragraph:

7.1.3.5 *Virements to and from the following cost elements are not allowed:*

 - *Interdepartmental charges*
 - *Interdepartmental recoveries*
 - *Less amount charged out"*
 2. Property Rates Policy

The amendments to the Policy are as follows:

 - a. Additional categories of guesthouses and student dwellings have been added in the policy due to the high number of these establishments within the city.
 - b. The category dealing with multiple purposes has been removed and the dominant use of the property would be applied.
 - c. The exemptions threshold for all the residential properties has been increased from R 40,000.00 to R 70,000.00 due to the increased property market values in the valuation roll.

- d. The rebate on Retired and Disabled Persons threshold has been increased from the first R 200,000.00 of the rateable value for the residential properties to R 250,000.00 due to the new valuation roll.
- e. The due date for rebate applications has been moved from August to March before the start of the financial year in order to consider all implications of these rebates on the new budget.
- f. The rebate for private own towns serviced by the owner have been abolished since Mangaung is the only City offering this rebate.

3. Indigent Policy

The proposed amendments to the Indigent policy are follows:

- a. Paragraph 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.4, 12.4.2 – *Replace “ Customer Care Clerk” with “Accounting Clerk”*
- b. Paragraph 11.3.2 - *Replace “R40 000” with “R70 000”.*
- c. *Delete Paragraph 11.4.2 and change Paragraph 11.4.3 to 11.4.2*
- d. Paragraph 12.1.3 - *Replace “applications” by “ Proof of income affidavits”*

4. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The proposed amendments to the credit control and debt collection policy are follows:

- (a) Paragraph 7- *Add: “(13)No new account will opened where there are arrears of the owner or previous tenant”.*
- (b) Paragraph 8– *Add: “(13) Where it is found that services are available at a property for which no deposit was paid, the Municipality shall be entitled to terminate all services to the property until such time that the owner or the occupant, authorised thereto by the owner, has paid the required deposit to the Municipality”.*
- (c) Paragraph 15 - *Add:*
 - *“(e) All unfavourable balances must be paid before the account can be closed”.*
 - *“(f) The customer must apply for a refund where there is a favourable balance on the final account”.*
 - *“(g)Deposits/credits that are not claimed for a period exceeding three years will be written off”.*
- (d) Paragraph 17(3)*Replace with: ‘Cheques will not be accepted as payment for all municipal services. Only cash (or credit- or debit cards where available), direct deposits and third party receipts (SAPO, Pay@ etc.) will be accepted as payment. Only Attorney cheques will be accepted for clearance purposes when transferring property”.*
- (e) Paragraph 18 *Add: “(5)Interest shall be charged on all overdue accounts (interest will be charged at prime +1% on all accounts older than 30 days calculated from the last transaction date)Interest shall be levied on all services”*
- (f) Paragraph 20 *Add: “(14) The owner of a property may request in writing the disconnection services where a tenant owes the services account”.*
- (g) Paragraph 22 *Add” (1)(f)(v)Accounts in dispute”.*

Add “(4)(e)(iv) All files where clearance certificates have been issued must be closed and the commission or any legal cost must be referred to the transferring attorney”.

Add “(4)(e)(v)The municipality will not process a refund on cancellation of sale after clearance certificate was issued”.

Add“(8)Preference of payment will be allocated to current account to avoid disconnection and a repeat hand over of the account”.

- (h) Paragraph 23 (1)(b) Add: “At the date of the arrangement a minimum of 30% of the capital arrear debt must be paid immediately for residential customers”.
- (i) Paragraph 26 Add: “(5)Salary deduction will be implemented on all staff with arrears on their account irrespective of whether they enter into an arrangement or not. (MFMA)”

5. Supply Chain Management Policy

The proposed amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy are as follows:

Add: Paragraph 15.8.3 :Exemption from obtaining three (3) Quotations.

The following procurement of goods, services or works shall be exempted from obtaining three (3) quotations, irrespective of the monetary value and the inclusion of service providers on supply chain management accredited list of service providers. For all this exemptions the accounting officer authorizes the sourcing of one quotation.

1. Newspaper Advertisements.
2. Stamp and postage
3. Courier services
4. Groceries
5. Annual subscriptions and membership.
6. Annual registrations
7. Registration and licensing
8. General repairs and maintenance of agent products
9. Venues and accommodation bookings
10. Transportation.
11. Medical products and services.
12. Repairs for certificate of roadworthy
13. Scheduled fleet maintenance/service
14. Dinning and restaurants

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs;

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the department to kick start the planning process on the 3 October 2012. The parameters and the final budget outcome influenced in the interim by:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation, debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the current 2012/13 Adjustment Budget projections.
- The outcome of the new municipal valuation roll.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Salary Increase | 7.50% | 7.25% | 7.00% |
| General Expenditure | 6.00% | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| Bulk Purchases | | | |
| - Water | 10.00% | 9.5% | 10.00% |
| - Electricity | 20.00% | 18.00% | 16.00% |
| Contracted Services | 7.00% | 6.5% | 6.5% |
| Debt Impairment | R 270,010 m | R 293,525 m | R 311,846 m |
| Depreciation | R 449,583 m | R 497,967 m | R 496,638 m |
| Other Expenditure | 6.00% | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| REVENUE | | | |
| Fuel Levy | R 243,022 m | R 257,604 m | R 269,454 m |
| Capital Grants & Subsidies | R 752,592 m | R 746,272 m | R 794,823 m |
| Tariff Increases | | | |
| - Water | 9.30% | 10.00% | 10.00% |
| - Electricity | 5.25% | ? | ? |
| - Sewerage | 5.9% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| - Refuse Removal | 7.00% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| - General Tariffs | 10.00% | 10.00% | 10.00% |
| Interest on Shareholders Loan | R 234,400 m | R 257,901 m | R 283,692 m |
| Equitable Share | R 634,704 m | R 680,527 m | R 733,304 m |

5.1.1 General inflation general outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

| Fiscal Year | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Actual | | Estimate | Forecast | | |
| Real GDP growth | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 3.8 |
| CPI Inflation | 3.8 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 |

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences, including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50 and No 67.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 (page 69)

5.1.4 Growth in the tax base of the municipality

Rates:

Projected growth of 2% is projected for the 2013/14 financial year. The values in the valuation roll to increase by at least 15% as a result of the implementation of the new valuation roll 35.9%.

Water:

Service growth of 1% is expected as a result of various developments in the City.

Electricity:

Service growth of 1% is expected as a result of various developments in the City.

Refuse:

Service growth of 1% is projected for the 2013/14 financial year.

5.2 Other Assumptions

The other assumptions that informed the budget are calculated in the following Supporting Tables SA9, SA 11 to SA14.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 645 435 | 752 906 | 780 000 | 783 500 | 802 865 | 744 000 | 818 400 | 900 240 | 990 264 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | 63 160 | 80 042 | 88 000 | 89 150 | 90 335 | 102 945 | 113 000 | 124 000 | 136 433 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | 64 327 | 67 977 | 71 000 | 72 436 | 74 095 | 100 000 | 110 000 | 121 000 | 133 100 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 99 475 | 142 425 | 149 000 | 151 159 | 152 250 | 255 000 | 280 500 | 309 000 | 339 955 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 93 417 | 139 993 | 147 000 | 145 755 | 154 280 | 250 000 | 275 000 | 302 000 | 332 250 |
| Unemployment | | | 104 934 | 310 117 | 325 000 | 325 000 | 331 905 | 95 950 | 105 600 | 116 500 | 128 600 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | | | | | | 38.10% | 39.80% | 40.20% | 41.50% |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | 25.3% | 26.50% | 27.80% | 28.88% |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | 15.50% | 16.60% | 16.80% | 17.78% |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | 9.30% | 9.30% | 10.00% | 11.10% |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | 7.00% | 7.07% | 8.80% | 9.68% |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | 3.30% | 3.30% | 3.33% | 3.63% |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | 0.70% | 0.90% | 1.00% | 2.00% |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | 0.30% | 0.30% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | 0.39% | 0.40% | 1.00% | 2.00% |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | 0.10% | 0.05% | 0.01% | 0.01% |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | 0.01% | 0.02% | 0.01% | 0.01% |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 400 per household per month | Two (2) X Pension income | | | | | | | 40 000 | 43 600 | 48 832 | 50 000 |
| Household demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | 752 906 | | 780 | | 803 | 744 | 818 | 900 | 990 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | 386 | | 393 | 186 | 204 | 224 | 246 |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | 173 | | 177 | 176 | 194 | 213 | 234 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | 86 | | 89 | 47 | 52 | 57 | 63 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | 1 100 | | 1 100 | 2 060 | 2 266 | 2 492 | 2 741 |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | 132 654 | 158 965 | 157 711 | | | | - | | | |
| Informal | | 43 848 | 36 902 | 38 640 | - | - | 4 850 | | | | |
| Total number of households | | 176 502 | 195 867 | 196 351 | - | - | 4 850 | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | 2 500 | 6 301 | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | - | - | 2 500 | 2 500 | 8 801 | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | - | - |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | 6.0% | 5.5% | 5.1% | 4.9% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | 4.8% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | 7.5% | 8.0% | 7.3% | 7.0% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | 95.0% | 96.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | 100.0% | 70.0% | 85.0% | 95.0% |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | 80.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | 75.0% | 67.0% | 67.0% | 67.0% |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. The second municipal valuation roll undertaken in line with the Municipal Property Rates Act (2004), since the last valuation of 2009.
2. Implementation of the valuation roll on the 12 July 2013 and subsequent supplementary valuations.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 2009/07/01 | 2009/07/01 | 2009/07/01 | 2009/07/01 | | | 2013/07/01 | 2013/07/01 | 2013/07/01 |
| Financial year valuation used | 2009 | 2009 | 2009 | 2009 | | | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | N/A | N/A | N/A | No | 200343 | 200343 | No | N/A | N/A |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | included above | included above | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | - | - | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | - | - | - | - | 8 768 | 8 769 | - | - | - |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 Valuation firm | 11 | 11 | 1 Valuation firm | 1 Valuation firm | 1 Valuation firm |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | External | External | External | External | 12 | 12 | External | External | External |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | N/A | N/A |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | - | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 387 957 | 389 722 | 392 645 | 200 343 | 200 343 | 200 343 | 202 343 | 204 343 | 206 343 |
| No. of sectional title values | included above | included above | included above | included above | included above | included above | included above | included above | included above |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | - | - | 1 291 | 8 768 | 8 768 | 8 769 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 11 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| No. of objections by rate payers | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 12 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 11 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| No. of successful objections | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | 2 184 | 3 015 | 3 015 | 3 015 | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total valuation reductions: | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 32 | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | | | 37 308 | 41 346 | 41 346 | 41 346 | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | | | 37 308 | 41 346 | 41 346 | 41 346 | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | | | yes | yes |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | | | yes | yes |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | No | no | | no | no |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | yes | yes | N/A | N/A |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | No | yes | | N/A | N/A |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | - | 396 843 | 445 409 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 493 976 | 535 964 | 578 841 | 625 149 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 313 116 | 334 067 | 420 911 | 466 808 | 466 808 | 466 808 | 506 486 | 625 149 | 675 161 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 0.0% | 84.2% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | - | - | - | 3 063 | 3 063 | 3 063 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | - | - | - | 6 963 | 6 963 | 6 963 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | - | - | - | 10 026 | 10 026 | 10 026 | - | - | - |

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|--|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 282 141 | 70 287 | 15 376 | 2 581 | 2 348 | 1 287 | - | - | - | - | - | 13 397 | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | 2 153 | - | 153 | 6 | 10 | 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | <4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | Land & impr. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | 282141 | 70827 | 15376 | 2581 | 2348 | 1287 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13397 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Fiat rate used? (Y/N) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 6 087 | - | - | 1 240 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 271 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 28 292 | - | 5 645 | 1 240 | 3 191 | 2 184 | 69 | - | - | 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 28 292 | - | 5 645 | 1 240 | 3 191 | 2 184 | 16 | - | - | 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 160 283 | | 218 002 | 47 880 | 62 192 | - | - | | | 18 076 | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 145 858 | | 198 382 | 43 571 | 62 192 | | | | | 16 449 | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 91.0% | | 91.0% | 91.0% | 100.0% | | | | | 91.0% | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | 12 457 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/Its | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|----------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 168 922 | - | 4 442 | 3 250 | 672 | 16 642 | 304 | - | - | 2 294 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | 8 768 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | ##### | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Method of valuation used (select) | Market | 0 | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | 0 | 0 | Market | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Base of valuation (select) | Val & Improvem | 0 | Val & Improvem | Val & Improvem | Val & Improvem | Val & Improvem | Val & Improvem | 0 | 0 | Val & Improvem | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 30 219 | - | 6 428 | 1 298 | 3 401 | 15 | 17 | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total market value (Rm) | 30 219 | - | 6 428 | 1 298 | 3 401 | 15 | 17 | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 0.779600 | - | 3.862000 | 0.7796-75% | 1.949000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R' 000) | 235 588 | - | 248 244 | 2 583 | 66 288 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 222 630 | - | 234 590 | 2 441 | 62 642 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 94.5% | 0.0% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | 3 063 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | - | - | - | 6 963 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period, exemptions, reductions and rebates.

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| Residential properties - vacant land | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| Formal/informal settlements | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| Small holdings | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| Farm properties - used | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.0340 cent | 0.0798 cent | 0.1341 cent | 0.1949 cent | 0.1364 cent | 0.1453 cent | 0.15447 cent |
| Farm properties - not used | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.0340 cent | 0.0798 cent | 0.1341 cent | 0.1949 cent | 0.1364 cent | 0.1453 cent | 0.15447 cent |
| Industrial properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | 2.8255 cent | 3.1081 cent | 3.5432 cent | 3.8620 cent | 2.7034 cent | 2.8791 cent | 3.0663 cent |
| Business and commercial properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | 2.8255 cent | 3.1081 cent | 3.5432 cent | 3.8620 cent | 2.7034 cent | 2.8791 cent | 3.0663 cent |
| Communal land - residential | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| Communal land - small holdings | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| Communal land - farm property | Cent per Rand on rateable | 2.8255 cent | 3.1081 cent | 3.5432 cent | 3.8620 cent | 2.7034 cent | 2.8791 cent | 3.0663 cent |
| Communal land - business and commercial | Cent per Rand on rateable | 2.8255 cent | 3.1081 cent | 3.5432 cent | 3.8620 cent | 2.7034 cent | 2.8791 cent | 3.0663 cent |
| Communal land - other | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | 1.4128 cent | 1.5965 cent | 1.7881 cent | 1.9490 cent | 2.0640 cent | 2.1982 cent | 2.3410 cent |
| Municipal properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | n/a | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | n/a | - | - | - |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | Cent per Rand on rateable | 0.5651 cent | 0.6386 cent | 0.7152 cent | 0.7796 cent | 0.5457 cent | 0.5812 cent | 0.6190 cent |
| State trust land | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | Cent per Rand on rateable | | | | | - | - | - |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Residential properties</i> | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | Rebate for first R40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | Full rebate | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | Rebate | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | Phase in market value | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other rebates or exemptions</i> | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | 0 - 6 kl | | | R3.65 | R4.34 | R5.12 | R5.63 | R6.20 |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | 7 - 15 kl | | | | R12.00 | R12.84 | R14.12 | R15.54 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | 16 - 30 kl | | | | R12.66 | R13.55 | R14.91 | R16.4 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | 31 - 60 kl | | | R11.40 | R13.68 | R14.64 | R16.10 | R17.71 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | above 60 kl | | | | R14.25 | R15.32 | R16.85 | R18.54 |
| <i>Other</i> | Above 100 kl | | | R12.12 | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | Linked to value of property | | | | R0.32132 | R0.2249 | R0.2395 | R0.2551 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) | | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| FBE | 50 units | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - meter | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>) | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (<i>c/kwh</i>) | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | 0 -50 | R0.622 | R0.67 | R0.72 | R0.74 | R0.76 | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | 51-350 | R0.788 | R0.80 | R0.83 | R0.90 | R0.97 | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | 351 - 600 | - | R0.865 | R0.945 | R1.05 | R1.16 | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | >600 | - | R0.91 | R1.076 | R1.23 | R1.39 | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | | | | | | | | |
| [insert extra blocks if necessary] | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | 0 -50 | R0.622 | R0.67 | R0.72 | R0.74 | R0.76 | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | 51-350 | R0.788 | R0.8 | R0.83 | R0.9 | R0.97 | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | 351 - 600 | - | R0.865 | R0.945 | R1.05 | R1.16 | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | >600 | - | R0.91 | R1.076 | R1.23 | R1.39 | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | Size of erf - 0 -300 m2 | None | None | None | 30 | R32.10 | R34.19 | R36.41 |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee | 301 - 600m2 | None | None | None | 40 | R42.80 | R45.58 | R48.55 |
| 80l bin - once a week | 601 - 900m2 | None | None | None | 70 | R74.90 | R79.77 | R84.95 |
| 250l bin - once a week | 901 -1500 | None | None | None | 100 | R107.00 | R113.96 | R121.36 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates, (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>General residential rebate</i> | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 |
| <i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i> | Rebate for first R40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 |
| <i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i> | Full rebate | | | | | | - | |
| <i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i> | Rebate | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| <i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water usage - life line tariff</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i> | 0-6kl | 2.89 | 3.32 | 3.65 | 4.34 | 5.12 | 5.63 | 6.20 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i> | 7-15kl | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 | 12.84 | 14.12 | 15.54 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i> | 7-30kl | 8.70 | 10.01 | 11.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i> | 16-30kl | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12.66 | 13.55 | 14.49 | 15.94 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i> | 31-60kl | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13.68 | 14.64 | 16.10 | 17.71 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i> | 31-100kl | 9.04 | 10.40 | 11.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)</i> | above 60kl | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14.25 | 15.25 | 16.77 | 18.45 |
| <i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)</i> | above 100kl | 9.58 | 11.02 | 12.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i> | Linked to the valuation of the property - Residential | 0.3388 cent | 0.3828 cent | 0.4211 cent | 0.3213 | 0.2249 | 0.2395 | 0.2551 |
| | Linked to the valuation of the property - Non Residential | | | | 0.4589 | 0.3212 | 0.3621 | 0.3643 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i> | N/A | 67.52 | - | - | - | | | |
| <i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i> | N/A | - | - | - | - | | | |
| <i>FBE</i> | 50 units | 0.62 | - | - | - | | | |
| <i>Life-line tariff - meter</i> | N/A | | | | | | | |
| <i>Life-line tariff - prepaid</i> | N/A | | | | | | | |
| <i>Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)</i> | N/A | | | | | | | |
| <i>Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)</i> | N/A | | | | | | | |
| <i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</i> | 0-50 | 0.6220 | 0.6700 | 0.7200 | 0.7400 | 0.7600 | | |
| <i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)</i> | 51-350 | 0.7880 | 0.8000 | 0.8300 | 0.9000 | 0.9700 | | |
| <i>Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)</i> | 351-600 | N/A | 0.8650 | 0.9450 | 1.0500 | 1.1600 | | |
| <i>Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i> | >600 | N/A | 0.9100 | 1.0760 | 1.2300 | 1.3900 | | |
| <i>Rotational IBT</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Rotational - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</i> | 0-50 | | 0.6700 | 0.7200 | 0.7400 | 0.7600 | | |
| <i>Rotational - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)</i> | 51-350 | | 0.8000 | 0.8300 | 0.9000 | 0.9700 | | |
| <i>Rotational - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)</i> | 351-600 | | 0.8650 | 0.9450 | 1.0500 | 1.1600 | | |
| <i>Rotational - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i> | >600 | | 0.9100 | 1.0760 | 1.2300 | 1.3900 | | |
| <i>Homeflex (ToU)</i> | Connection: 80A to 150A per | New tariff | New tariff | | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i> | | | | 52.7200 | 250.0000 | 269.5000 | | |
| <i>Peak</i> | | | | 0.7500 | 1.0700 | 1.2700 | | |
| <i>Off Peak</i> | | | | 0.6000 | 0.6800 | 0.8400 | | |
| <i>Standard</i> | | | | | 0.8000 | 0.9500 | | |
| <i>Environmental levy</i> | | | | - | 0.0300 | | | |
| <i>Capacity Charge</i> | | | | 2.0800 | Removed | | | |
| <i>Bulk Residential 2 (ToU)</i> | 500kVA connection sizes and | New tariff | New tariff | New tariff | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | 1 400.0000 | 1509.2000 | | |
| <i>Access Charge</i> | | | | | 12.7800 | | | |
| <i>Maximum Demand</i> | | | | | 36.5200 | | | |
| <i>Peak</i> | | | | | 1.2700 | | | |
| <i>Off Peak</i> | | | | | 0.7600 | | | |
| <i>Standard</i> | | | | | 0.6500 | | | |
| <i>Environmental levy</i> | | | | | 0.0300 | | | |
| <i>Bulk Residential 3 (ToU)</i> | 150 to 150kVA connection size | New tariff | New tariff | New tariff | | | | |
| <i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i> | | | | | 1 050.0000 | | | |
| <i>Access Charge</i> | | | | | 14.0600 | | | |
| <i>Maximum Demand</i> | | | | | 40.1800 | | | |
| <i>Peak</i> | | | | | 1.3900 | | | |
| <i>Off Peak</i> | | | | | 2.8400 | | | |
| <i>Standard</i> | | | | | 0.7100 | | | |
| <i>Environmental levy</i> | | | | | 0.0300 | | | |

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 % incr. | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 319.20 | 360.70 | 403.98 | 428.78 | 428.78 | 428.78 | 5.9% | 286.49 | 305.13 | 324.98 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | 68.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 576.00 | 714.50 | 956.25 | 1 061.50 | 1 061.50 | 1 061.50 | Avg 5.25% | 1 175.00 | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 226.14 | 260.06 | 286.14 | 323.94 | 323.94 | 323.94 | Avg 7% | 349.53 | 384.51 | 414.06 |
| Sanitation | 83.87 | 94.77 | 104.25 | 176.72 | 176.72 | 176.72 | (30.0%) | 131.19 | 139.71 | 148.81 |
| Refuse removal | - | - | - | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 7.0% | 107.00 | 113.96 | 121.36 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 1 273.81 | 1 430.03 | 1 750.62 | 2 090.94 | 2 090.94 | 2 090.94 | (2.0%) | 2 049.21 | 943.31 | 1 009.21 |
| VAT on Services | 124.04 | 149.71 | 188.53 | 232.70 | 232.70 | 232.70 | - | 246.78 | 89.35 | 95.79 |
| Total large household bill: | 1 397.85 | 1 579.74 | 1 939.15 | 2 323.64 | 2 323.64 | 2 323.64 | (1.2%) | 2 295.99 | 1 032.66 | 1 105.00 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 13.0% | 22.8% | 19.8% | - | - | | (1.2%) | (55.0%) | 7.0% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 99.01 | 111.88 | 274.16 | 298.81 | 298.81 | 298.81 | 5.9% | 195.54 | 208.26 | 221.81 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | 68.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 286.85 | 321.14 | 430.38 | 464.50 | 464.50 | 464.50 | Avg 5.25% | 503.00 | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 182.64 | 210.04 | 231.09 | 260.64 | 260.64 | 260.64 | Avg 7% | 281.78 | 309.96 | 332.06 |
| Sanitation | 74.11 | 83.74 | 92.11 | 127.07 | 127.07 | 127.07 | (30.0%) | 93.71 | 99.79 | 106.29 |
| Refuse removal | - | - | - | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 7.0% | 74.90 | 79.77 | 84.95 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 711.21 | 726.80 | 1 027.74 | 1 221.02 | 1 221.02 | 1 221.02 | (5.9%) | 1 148.93 | 697.78 | 745.11 |
| VAT on Services | 76.10 | 86.09 | 105.50 | 129.11 | 129.11 | 129.11 | - | 133.47 | 68.53 | 73.26 |
| Total small household bill: | 787.31 | 812.89 | 1 133.24 | 1 350.13 | 1 350.13 | 1 350.13 | (5.0%) | 1 282.40 | 766.31 | 818.37 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 3.2% | 39.4% | 19.1% | - | - | | (5.0%) | (40.2%) | 6.8% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | 168.89 | 168.89 | 168.89 | 5.9% | 104.59 | 111.40 | 118.64 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | 270.00 | 270.00 | 270.00 | Avg 5.25% | 291.00 | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | | | 171.30 | 171.30 | 171.30 | Avg 7% | 183.31 | 201.63 | 212.86 |
| Sanitation | | | | 69.62 | 69.62 | 69.62 | (30.0%) | 56.23 | 59.88 | 63.78 |
| Refuse removal | | | | - | - | - | 7.0% | 32.10 | 34.19 | 36.41 |
| Other | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | - | - | - | 679.81 | 679.81 | 679.81 | (1.9%) | 667.23 | 407.10 | 431.69 |
| VAT on Services | | | | 71.53 | 71.53 | 71.53 | - | 78.77 | 41.40 | 43.83 |
| Total small household bill: | - | - | - | 751.34 | 751.34 | 751.34 | (0.7%) | 746.00 | 448.50 | 475.52 |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | | (0.7%) | (39.9%) | 6.0% |

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 47 212 | 246 466 | 341 761 | 305 136 | 423 516 | 423 516 | 703 241 | 815 764 | 936 939 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | (437 275) | (694 417) | (679 390) | (608 165) | (513 094) | (513 094) | (301 986) | (55 563) | 225 308 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 0.3 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 286 156 | 300 680 | 350 924 | 712 001 | 775 405 | 775 405 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | N.A. | 13.3% | 18.3% | 5.6% | (1.1%) | (6.0%) | 9.4% | 11.5% | 4.5% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 87.9% | 101.3% | 97.4% | 88.4% | 82.8% | 82.8% | 88.9% | 83.1% | 83.9% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 5.3% | 10.3% | 16.3% | 4.9% | 4.7% | 4.7% | 7.7% | 7.1% | 6.8% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 99.5% | 121.3% | 106.0% | 90.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 22.5% | (141.2%) | 21.9% | 44.2% | 26.6% | 26.6% | 2.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | 14.2% | 57.8% | (34.6%) | 55.4% | 0.0% | (12.1%) | (15.2%) | (18.6%) |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | (78.8%) | (100.0%) | 0.0% | 5.0% | 0.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 3.1% | 2.0% | 1.8% | 4.9% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 3.1% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 46.5% | 54.9% | 44.5% | 21.3% | 37.3% | 37.3% | 21.0% | 24.3% | 32.8% |

Based on the final budget, the outcome of the funding measurement is as follows:

- Cash and Cash Equivalents**

This measure serves to give an indication of the expected cash flow position at the end of the year, following the implementation of the budget. It is showing an improvement from a favourable position R 423,516 million based on the 2012/13 audit outcome, to a balance of R 703,241 million for 2013/14 budget year. The positive trend continues for the two outer years of the MTREF period, with the projected balance of R 815,764 million and R 936,939 million respectively. The cash balance is however, inclusive of the unspent conditional grants. The measure indicates that the medium term budget is sustainable.

- Cash Plus Investments at the Year-End less Applications**

The purpose of this measure is to give the reader an overview of how the municipality has applied its available cash and investments on its budgeted cash flow statement. A deficit indicates a continuous draw down from cash and investment balances to meet day-to-day operational needs, which may indicate low debts collection levels and/or excessive monthly operating expenses. The measure is improving over the MTREF period from a deficit position of R 513,094 million based on the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget, to a shortfall of R 301,986 million for the 2013/14 budget year. The shortfall situation gets turned around in the two outer years of the MTREF period to a shortfall of R 55,563 million in 2014/15 and a favourable position of R 225,308 million in 2015/16. The ratio indicates that the municipality cash situation will be addressed totally in 2015/16.

- Monthly Payments Cash Coverage Ration**

The purpose of this measure is to give an indication of the municipality's ability to meet its monthly payment commitments as and when they fall due. The actual performance over the years has been very low, averaging 1.4 times for the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget. The ration declines slightly to coverage of 2 times in 2013/14 and to 2.2 times in 2015/16. Much as the outcome continues to indicate a rising trend, the performance is still below the National treasury's target coverage level of 3 times average monthly cash outflow.

- Cash Receipts % of Ratepayer and Other Revenue**

This ratio measures the rate at which funds are being collected by the municipality from its customers (consumers of municipal services). The ratio increases from a calculated 83% in 2012/13, to a rate of 88.9% as per the template. The trend ration improves to 83.1% and 83.9% in the two outer years of the MTREF period. On a rolling twelve (12) months basis the debtor's collection rates is 96%. This is deemed realistic given the initiatives taken to improve revenue collection. The collection rate at mid-term was 93%.

- Service Charges Revenue % of Ratepayer - Macro CPIX Target exclusive**

This ratio measures the sensitivity of the increase in "revenue" linked the change in the tariffs, as well as any assumption about new property development and services consumption. The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum, macro-economic inflation target increase of between 3-6%.

The ratio increases from a ratio of -6.00% in 2012/13 Adjustment Budget to 9.4% in 2013/14 budget year, mainly due to a change in the basis of tariffs setting (sanitation and refuse money). The ratio for the outer two years then stabilizes to the ratio of 11.5% and 4.5% respectively.

- **Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure (excluding Transfers)**

The ratio measures the extent to which the municipality is utilizing borrowings (external loans) to finance its capital expenditure budget (excluding government transfers and subsidies). The utilization of the borrowings was 26.6% during the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget. The costs thereof represent 2.1% of the budgeted capital expenditure, excluding transfers.

- **Repairs and Maintenance % of Property, Plant & Equipment.**

This increases from a spent ratio of 2.8% (2012/13) Adjustment Budget to an average of 2.9% in 2013/14 and 3.0% and 3.1% respectively for the remainder of the MTREF period.

- **Asset renewal % of capital budget**

The municipality's proposed spending on asset renewal as a percentage of the capital budget for the 2012/13 budget year is 37.3% on the total adjusted capital budget. The ratio on the asset renewal declines to 21.0% in the 2013/14 budget year. The spending level indicates the municipality's bias to investing in new assets, rather than renewal of existing assets. The spending trend ratio increases to 24.3% and 32.8% on the two outer years of the MTREF period. This is informed by the current backlogs on the sewer reticulation by converting VIP toilets to water bourne systems in Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu

Based on the above the budget as per the Supporting Table SA10 - Funding Measurement, is not sufficiently funded for the first year of the MTREF period. However it is fully funded in respect of the two outer years of the MTREF period. The cost of compliance to the GRAP and IFIRS accounting standards continues to pose a huge challenge to the municipality, e.g. costs of Defined Benefit Plan Obligations required cash over and depreciation provision as a result of revaluation of assets. Even though the budget is not fully funded in year one, it is sustainable over the MTREF period.

Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | 26 649 | 198 907 | 145 713 | 282 192 | 305 719 | 305 719 | 680 284 | 753 208 | 876 760 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 26 649 | 198 907 | 145 713 | 282 192 | 305 719 | 305 719 | 680 284 | 753 208 | 876 760 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | 26 649 | 198 907 | 145 713 | 282 192 | 305 719 | 305 719 | 680 284 | 753 208 | 876 760 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | Rand thousand | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Various Banks - Call Accounts | 3 Months | Call Investments | Yes | Variable | 5.5% average | 0 | Not applicable | | 680 284 | 16 813 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | 680 284 | 16 813 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | | | | | 680 284 | 16 813 |

Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorized by type | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 11 241 | 20 163 | 57 686 | 185 039 | 57 686 | 57 686 | 203 719 | 188 719 | 173 719 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | 68 776 | 68 776 | 68 776 | 66 776 | 64 976 | 51 476 |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 11 241 | 20 163 | 57 686 | 253 814 | 126 461 | 126 461 | 270 495 | 253 695 | 225 195 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 11 241 | 20 163 | 57 686 | 253 814 | 126 461 | 126 461 | 270 495 | 253 695 | 225 195 |

The municipality has an existing loan of R 200 million with the Development Bank of South Africa. Projections to date indicate that the loan facilities will be fully utilised by the end of the 2012/13 budget year, all things being equal. The municipality is to enter into a 36 months lease to own type of an agreement with a financing institution. The assets financed are mostly heavy duty fleet to fast track infrastructural services delivery operations.

The municipality is concerned about its continuing over-reliance on conditional grants and subsidies. The intention during the course of the 2013/14 budget year is to investigate the possibility of raising municipal bonds as a source of funding for its capital budget. The market will then be approached during the last two years of the MTREF period for bond investments.

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget:

The receipts and expenditure on the grants received are to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 417 147 488 | 515 211 999 | 583 154 783 | 630 134 000 | 639 277 846 | 639 277 846 | 683 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 394 636 828 | 494 273 000 | 581 692 160 | 608 634 000 | 608 634 000 | 608 634 000 | 652 171 | 701 138 | 755 977 |
| Finance Management | 750 000 | 1 188 999 | 1 462 623 | 1 500 000 | 1 960 154 | 1 960 154 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 500 000 | 750 000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating | 19 000 000 | 19 000 000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | 2 260 660 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 683 692 | 6 683 692 | 7 900 | - | - |
| EPWP Incentive | | | | 0 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant | | | | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 | - | - |
| NDPG | | | | | | | 1 750 | 2 750 | 2 750 |
| Provincial Government: | 1 130 078 | 0 | 643 547 | 21 000 000 | 10 250 000 | 10 250 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Housing | 1 130 078 | 0 | 560 730 | 0 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | - | - | - |
| Health subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 000 000 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| CoGTA | 0 | 0 | 82 817 | | | | - | - | - |
| Police, Public Safety and Roads | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Premiers Office | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 000 | 250 000 | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | 2 725 000 | 6 089 250 | 877 975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Motheo | 2 725 000 | 6 089 250 | 877 975 | | | | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 801 399 | 801 399 | - | - | - |
| Kellogs Foundation | | | | 0 | 249 128 | 249 128 | - | - | - |
| City of Ghent | | | | 0 | 552 271 | 552 271 | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 421 002 566 | 521 301 249 | 584 676 305 | 651 134 000 | 650 329 245 | 650 329 245 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 178 627 088 | 336 518 473 | 419 331 798 | 510 967 000 | 668 606 423 | 668 606 423 | 708 819 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 76 874 000 | 169 729 000 | 62 689 011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Public Transport and Systems | 97 168 000 | 151 000 000 | 19 530 528 | 0 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | - | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | | | | | | - | 3 000 | 10 000 |
| Urban Settlements Development Grant | | | 302 784 976 | 485 967 000 | 614 544 964 | 614 544 964 | 656 719 | 693 272 | 734 568 |
| EPWP Incentive Grant | | | 0 | 0 | 3 914 000 | 3 914 000 | 6 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Water Affairs | | | 0 | 0 | 9 316 308 | 9 316 308 | 4 100 | - | - |
| MSIG | | | 0 | 0 | 831 151 | 831 151 | - | - | - |
| Minerals and Energy | 4 585 088 | 15 789 473 | 34 327 283 | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 42 000 | 40 000 | 40 255 |
| Provincial Government: | 63 045 000 | 37 923 590 | 30 254 342 | 3 000 000 | 21 242 708 | 21 242 708 | 43 773 | - | - |
| Police, Public Safety and Roads | 53 045 000 | 37 923 590 | 9 476 736 | 3 000 000 | 9 242 708 | 9 242 708 | - | - | - |
| Planning | 2 000 000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements | 8 000 000 | 0 | 20 777 606 | 0 | 12 000 000 | 12 000 000 | 43 773 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | 3 775 000 | 0 | 1 259 252 | 0 | 5 500 000 | 5 500 000 | - | - | - |
| Motheo | 3 775 000 | 0 | 1 259 252 | 0 | 5 500 000 | 5 500 000 | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 428 019 | 1 428 019 | - | - | - |
| Kellogs Foundation | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| City of Ghent | | | | 0 | 512 019 | 512 019 | - | - | - |
| DBSA | | | | 0 | 916 000 | 916 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 245 447 088 | 374 442 063 | 450 845 392 | 513 967 000 | 696 777 150 | 696 777 150 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 666 449 654 | 895 743 312 | 1 035 521 697 | 1 165 101 000 | 1 347 106 395 | 1 347 106 395 | 1 442 913 | 1 451 660 | 1 555 050 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 417 147 | 515 212 | 583 155 | 630 134 | 639 278 | 639 278 | 683 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 394 637 | 494 273 | 581 692 | 608 634 | 608 634 | 608 634 | 652 171 | 701 138 | 755 977 |
| Finance Management | 750 | 1 189 | 1 463 | 1 500 | 1 960 | 1 960 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 500 | 750 | | | | | | | |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating | 19 000 | 19 000 | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | 2 261 | - | | - | 6 684 | 6 684 | 7 900 | - | - |
| EPWP Incentive | | | | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant | | | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | - |
| NDPG | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 750 | 2 750 | 2 750 |
| Provincial Government: | 1 130 | - | 632 | 21 000 | 10 250 | 10 250 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Housing | | | 549 | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | |
| Health subsidy | | | | 14 000 | - | - | | | |
| CoGTA | | | 83 | | | | | | |
| Police, Public Safety and Roads | 1 130 | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Premiers Office | | | | - | 250 | 250 | | | |
| District Municipality: | 2 725 | 6 089 | 878 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motheo | 2 725 | 6 089 | 878 | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | - | - | - | - | 801 | 801 | - | - | - |
| Kellogs Foundation | | | | - | 249 | 249 | | | |
| City of Ghent | | | | - | 552 | 552 | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 421 003 | 521 301 | 584 665 | 651 134 | 650 329 | 650 329 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 178 627 | 336 518 | 474 697 | 510 967 | 668 606 | 668 606 | 708 819 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 76 874 | 169 729 | 62 689 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport and Systems | 97 168 | 151 000 | 19 531 | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | | | | | | | 3 000 | 10 000 |
| Urban Settlements Development Grant | | | 342 785 | 485 967 | 614 545 | 614 545 | 656 719 | 693 272 | 734 568 |
| EPWP Incentive Grant | | | | - | 3 914 | 3 914 | 6 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Human Settlements | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs | | | | - | 9 316 | 9 316 | 4 100 | - | - |
| MSIG | | | | - | 831 | 831 | - | - | - |
| Minerals and Energy | 4 585 | 15 789 | 49 692 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 42 000 | 40 000 | 40 255 |
| Provincial Government: | 63 045 | 37 924 | 30 266 | 3 000 | 21 243 | 42 485 | 43 773 | - | - |
| Police, Public Safety and Roads | 53 045 | 37 924 | 9 477 | 3 000 | 9 243 | 9 243 | - | - | - |
| Planning | 2 000 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements | 8 000 | - | 20 789 | - | 12 000 | 12 000 | 43 773 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | 3 775 | - | 1 259 | - | 5 500 | 5 500 | - | - | - |
| Motheo | 3 775 | - | 1 259 | - | 5 500 | 5 500 | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | - | - | - | - | 1 428 | 1 428 | - | - | - |
| Kellogs Foundation | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City of Ghent | | | | - | 512 | 512 | - | - | - |
| DBSA | | | | - | 916 | 916 | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 245 447 | 374 442 | 506 222 | 513 967 | 696 777 | 718 020 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 666 450 | 895 743 | 1 090 887 | 1 165 101 | 1 347 106 | 1 368 349 | 1 442 913 | 1 451 660 | 1 555 050 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | - | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | 349 275 | | | 630 134 | 639 528 | 639 528 | 683 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 349 275 | - | - | 630 134 | 639 528 | 639 528 | 683 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 59 706 | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | - | | | 21 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 59 706 | - | - | 21 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | - | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 10 141 | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (3 645) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 13 786 | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | - | 801 | 801 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | 801 | 801 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | 405 335 | - | - | 651 134 | 650 329 | 650 329 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 13 786 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 38 868 | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | 510 967 | 680 606 | 680 606 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (94 359) | - | - | 510 967 | 680 606 | 680 606 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 133 226 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | 3 000 | 9 243 | 9 243 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | 3 000 | 9 243 | 9 243 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | - | 5 500 | 5 500 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | 5 500 | 5 500 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | - | 1 428 | 1 428 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | 1 428 | 1 428 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | (94 359) | - | - | 513 967 | 696 777 | 696 777 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 133 226 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | 310 976 | - | - | 1 165 101 | 1 347 106 | 1 347 106 | 1 442 913 | 1 451 660 | 1 555 050 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | 147 013 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| <u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i> | 49 098 | 6 985 | 79 192 | 138 233 | 138 233 | 138 233 | 119 467 | 134 311 | 142 927 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | 49 098 | 6 985 | 79 192 | 138 233 | 138 233 | 138 233 | 119 467 | 134 311 | 142 927 |
| <u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Bursaries Employees | | 733 | 994 | 1 212 | 1 459 | 1 459 | 1 535 | 1 614 | 1 709 |
| Central Agricultural Society | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Cost of Living Allowance Pensioners | | | (0) | 196 | 196 | 196 | 206 | 216 | 229 |
| Miscellaneous Grants | | 115 | (53) | 216 | 216 | 216 | 227 | 239 | 253 |
| Relief of the poor | | | | 28 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 |
| Miscellaneous Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| SPCA | 328 | 351 | 372 | 394 | 394 | 394 | 414 | 435 | 461 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | 336 | 1 199 | 1 322 | 2 057 | 2 304 | 2 304 | 2 422 | 2 545 | 2 696 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 49 434 | 8 185 | 80 514 | 140 289 | 140 536 | 140 536 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 49 434 | 8 185 | 80 514 | 140 289 | 140 536 | 140 536 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 14 347 | | 28 122 | 29 760 | 29 760 | 29 760 | 32 038 | 34 343 | 36 731 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 1 679 | | 2 237 | 3 056 | 3 056 | 3 056 | 3 441 | 3 690 | 3 948 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 228 | | 280 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 352 | 377 | 404 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 5 460 | | 9 744 | 10 277 | 10 277 | 10 277 | 10 857 | 11 644 | 12 459 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | 792 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 447 | 1 551 | 1 660 |
| Housing Allowances | 191 | | 142 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 165 | 177 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 21 904 | | 41 318 | 44 938 | 44 938 | 44 938 | 48 288 | 51 771 | 55 379 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | 8.8% | - | - | 7.5% | 7.2% | 7.0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 6 650 | | 10 359 | 12 290 | 12 290 | 12 290 | 11 707 | 12 556 | 13 435 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 425 | | 661 | 408 | 408 | 408 | 712 | 764 | 817 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 68 | | 220 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 184 | 198 | 212 |
| Overtime | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | 328 | | - | 2 944 | 2 944 | 2 944 | 2 931 | 3 143 | 3 363 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 998 | | 1 860 | 1 704 | 1 704 | 1 704 | 2 048 | 2 197 | 2 351 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | - | 82 | 82 | 82 | 121 | 130 | 139 |
| Other benefits and allowances | - | | 284 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 8 470 | | 13 384 | 17 666 | 17 666 | 17 666 | 17 705 | 18 989 | 20 318 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | 32.0% | - | - | 0.2% | 7.2% | 7.0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 384 664 | | 557 209 | 547 566 | 540 947 | 540 947 | 748 422 | 802 683 | 858 871 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 55 955 | | 91 110 | 80 981 | 83 938 | 83 938 | 102 277 | 109 694 | 117 373 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 21 443 | | 37 624 | 41 050 | 43 058 | 43 058 | 58 778 | 63 093 | 67 588 |
| Overtime | 33 802 | | 73 301 | 34 410 | 42 365 | 42 365 | 41 001 | 43 974 | 47 052 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 31 536 | | 52 189 | 42 720 | 44 907 | 44 907 | 53 312 | 57 177 | 61 180 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | - | 2 457 | 2 475 | 2 475 | 4 110 | 4 370 | 4 645 |
| Housing Allowances | 2 925 | | 3 039 | 3 574 | 3 782 | 3 782 | 6 233 | 6 685 | 7 153 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 28 141 | | 186 | 9 223 | 10 034 | 10 034 | 11 865 | 12 725 | 13 432 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | 18 821 | 22 980 | 22 980 | 22 980 | 24 704 | 26 433 | 26 433 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 558 466 | | 833 479 | 784 962 | 794 486 | 794 486 | 1 050 703 | 1 126 836 | 1 203 727 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | (5.8%) | 1.2% | - | 32.2% | 7.2% | 6.8% |
| Total Parent Municipality | 588 840 | | 888 181 | 847 566 | 857 089 | 857 089 | 1 116 696 | 1 197 595 | 1 279 425 |
| | | (100.0%) | - | (4.6%) | 1.1% | - | 30.3% | 7.2% | 6.8% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | 379 | | 57 | 1 269 | 1 269 | 1 269 | 1 248 | 1 515 | 1 625 |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 379 | | 57 | 1 269 | 1 269 | 1 269 | 1 248 | 1 515 | 1 625 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | 2 126.5% | - | - | (1.7%) | 21.4% | 7.2% |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 6 063 | | 13 624 | 7 758 | 7 758 | 7 758 | 5 582 | 5 987 | 6 406 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 98 | | | 259 | 259 | 259 | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 49 | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Performance Bonus | 303 | | | 1 088 | 1 088 | 1 088 | 781 | 838 | 897 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 852 | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | 336 | 336 | 336 | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 7 366 | | 13 624 | 9 441 | 9 441 | 9 441 | 6 364 | 6 825 | 7 303 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | (30.7%) | - | - | (32.6%) | 7.3% | 7.0% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 59 898 | | | 97 015 | 131 586 | 131 586 | 71 505 | 106 227 | 103 996 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 8 481 | | | 15 989 | 19 326 | 19 326 | 8 800 | 9 438 | 10 098 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 3 954 | | | 8 400 | 10 022 | 10 022 | 12 456 | 13 359 | 14 294 |
| Overtime | 12 313 | | | 9 585 | 10 925 | 10 925 | 10 163 | 10 901 | 11 664 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 5 466 | | | 8 584 | 10 643 | 10 643 | 5 732 | 6 148 | 6 578 |
| Housing Allowances | 617 | | | 2 258 | 2 557 | 2 557 | 622 | 668 | 714 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 735 | | | 689 | 2 781 | 2 781 | 585 | 628 | 672 |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 91 464 | | | 142 520 | 187 839 | 187 839 | 109 864 | 147 368 | 148 017 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | - | 31.8% | - | (41.5%) | 34.1% | 0.4% |
| Total Municipal Entities | 99 209 | | 13 681 | 153 230 | 198 549 | 198 549 | 117 476 | 155 708 | 156 944 |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | 688 048 | | 901 862 | 1 000 796 | 1 055 638 | 1 055 638 | 1 234 172 | 1 353 303 | 1 436 369 |
| % increase | | (100.0%) | - | 11.0% | 5.5% | - | 16.9% | 9.7% | 6.1% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 665 765 | | 860 488 | 954 589 | 1 009 431 | 1 009 431 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
| Rand per annum | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | | 632 195 | 18 662 | 293 490 | | | 944 347 |
| Chief Whip | | 564 263 | 84 640 | 237 763 | | | 886 666 |
| Executive Mayor | | 736 123 | 129 080 | 331 415 | | | 1 196 618 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | 585 654 | 106 510 | 252 183 | | | 944 347 |
| Executive Committee | | 5 603 665 | 856 373 | 2 348 932 | | | 8 808 970 |
| Total for all other councillors | | 23 916 119 | 2 597 199 | 8 993 543 | | | 35 506 861 |
| Total Councillors | - | 32 038 019 | 3 792 464 | 12 457 326 | | | 48 287 809 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | 1 976 220 | 29 040 | 280 013 | 451 500 | | 2 736 773 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | 1 354 002 | 26 831 | 464 840 | 365 500 | | 2 211 173 |
| Head Planning | | 1 573 403 | 1 857 | 270 413 | 365 500 | | 2 211 173 |
| Head Corporate Services | | 1 427 900 | 194 505 | 169 517 | 354 750 | | 2 146 672 |
| Head Social Services | | 1 397 296 | 250 333 | 144 292 | 354 750 | | 2 146 671 |
| Head Strategic Projects | | 1 348 637 | 54 054 | 210 213 | 318 374 | | 1 931 278 |
| <i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i> | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers Continued | | | | | | | - |
| Head Human Settlements and Housing | | 1 315 258 | 323 062 | 189 180 | 365 500 | | 2 193 000 |
| Head Engineering Services | | 1 314 677 | 17 653 | 441 420 | 354 750 | | 2 128 500 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | - | 11 707 393 | 897 335 | 2 169 888 | 2 930 624 | | 17 705 240 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | |
| ML Mballi (Chairperson) | | 312 012 | | | | | 312 012 |
| FP Zitha (Deputy Chairperson) | | 208 008 | | | | | 208 008 |
| L de Jager (Non Executive member) | | 121 334 | | | | | 121 334 |
| TJ Mongake (Non Executive member) | | 121 334 | | | | | 121 334 |
| SM Zimu (Non Executive member) | | 121 334 | | | | | 121 334 |
| SG Xulu (Non Executive member) | | 121 334 | | | | | 121 334 |
| N Mokhesi (Non Executive member) | | 121 334 | | | | | 121 334 |
| KM Moroka (Non Executive member) | | 121 334 | | | | | 121 334 |
| Senior Managers | | | | | | | - |
| MP Seboka (Chief Executive Officer) | | 1 663 078 | | | 232 831 | | 1 895 909 |
| LG Kritzinger (Chief Operations Officer) | | 1 494 588 | | | 209 242 | | 1 703 830 |
| TJ Ramulondi (Chief Financial Officer) | | 1 241 373 | | | 173 792 | | 1 415 165 |
| LR Bomela (Company Secretary) | | 1 183 078 | | | 165 631 | | 1 348 709 |
| Total for municipal entities | - | 6 830 142 | - | - | 781 496 | | 7 611 638 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | - | 50 575 554 | 4 689 799 | 14 627 214 | 3 712 120 | | 73 604 687 |

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

The table above gives and insight into the size of the city staff establishment, outlining the required number of positions to be filled for effective service delivery.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers Number | 2011/12 | | | Current Year 2012/13 | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | 98 | 12 | - | 98 | 13 | - | 98 | 13 | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 8 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | - | | | |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 35 | 35 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 9 | 9 | - |
| Other Managers | 86 | 86 | - | 110 | 110 | - | 181 | 128 | - |
| Professionals | 186 | 149 | - | 138 | 136 | - | 165 | 101 | - |
| Finance | 113 | 88 | - | | | - | 77 | 41 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | 11 | 11 | - | | | - | 10 | 7 | - |
| Information Technology | 3 | 2 | - | | | - | 18 | 12 | - |
| Roads | 5 | 4 | - | | | - | 17 | 12 | - |
| Electricity | 30 | 21 | - | | | - | 33 | 22 | - |
| Water | 7 | 7 | - | | | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Sanitation | 17 | 16 | - | | | - | 2 | 1 | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | | | - | 6 | 4 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | 138 | 138 | - | | | - |
| Technicians | 219 | 195 | - | 187 | 187 | - | 540 | 382 | - |
| Finance | 19 | 13 | - | | | - | 207 | 127 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | 9 | 9 | - | | | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Information Technology | 12 | 12 | - | | | - | 73 | 44 | - |
| Roads | 7 | 2 | - | | | - | 11 | 8 | - |
| Electricity | 146 | 135 | - | | | - | 193 | 156 | - |
| Water | 8 | 11 | - | | | - | 9 | 7 | - |
| Sanitation | 6 | 9 | - | | | - | 24 | 21 | - |
| Refuse | 12 | 4 | - | | | - | 20 | 16 | - |
| Other | | | - | 187 | 187 | - | | | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | 906 | 864 | - | 797 | 797 | - | 1 036 | 837 | - |
| Service and sales workers | 520 | 448 | - | 404 | 404 | - | 906 | 531 | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | 48 | 36 | - | 31 | 31 | - | 53 | 21 | - |
| Craft and related trades | 306 | 212 | - | 198 | 198 | - | 314 | 116 | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators | 420 | 322 | - | 303 | 303 | - | 493 | 365 | - |
| Elementary Occupations | 1 586 | 1 366 | - | 982 | 982 | - | 1 965 | 1 298 | - |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 4 418 | 3 733 | 8 | 3 264 | 3 179 | - | 5 760 | 3 801 | - |
| % increase | | | | (26.1%) | (14.8%) | (100.0%) | 76.5% | 19.6% | - |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 197 | | | 260 | 260 | - | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 64 | | | 92 | 92 | - | | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | | | | | | | | | |

11. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25, SA26, SA27, SA28, SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure, capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

MAN Mngaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 47 377 | 568 524 | 602 920 | 639 397 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 175 221 | 2 102 657 | 2 611 356 | 2 932 121 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 49 156 | 589 873 | 640 455 | 695 374 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 11 920 | 143 043 | 154 587 | 167 062 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 8 116 | 97 396 | 104 053 | 111 161 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 25 908 | 27 560 | 29 213 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 14 825 | 177 902 | 190 528 | 204 280 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 12 237 | 146 843 | 151 220 | 154 495 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 13 208 | 10 327 | 8 208 |
| Licences and permits | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 843 | 928 | 1 020 |
| Agency services | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 7 294 | 6 375 | 5 123 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 57 527 | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Other revenue | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 80 727 | 968 722 | 1 145 723 | 1 264 776 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 900 | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 461 119 | 5 533 434 | 6 351 418 | 6 972 455 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 49 536 | 53 285 | 57 004 |
| Debt impairment | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 22 501 | 270 010 | 293 525 | 311 846 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 37 465 | 449 583 | 473 967 | 496 638 |
| Finance charges | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 16 838 | 202 054 | 215 365 | 231 108 |
| Bulk purchases | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 133 531 | 1 602 367 | 2 026 660 | 2 324 318 |
| Other materials | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 24 741 | 296 889 | 319 723 | 344 356 |
| Contracted services | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 24 761 | 297 134 | 271 917 | 270 739 |
| Transfers and grants | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| Other expenditure | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 73 024 | 876 284 | 931 251 | 977 471 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 15 254 | 183 052 | 328 852 | 433 988 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 62 966 | 59 966 | 752 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 76 211 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 76 211 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 3 663 | 2 524 | 1 136 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 931 | 11 169 | 12 273 | 13 487 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 96 494 | 1 157 928 | 1 238 075 | 1 322 839 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 1 298 | 15 575 | 17 050 | 18 670 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 5 910 | 6 501 | 7 152 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 14 634 | 175 611 | 293 663 | 354 561 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 17 820 | 19 602 | 21 562 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 28 097 | 337 161 | 361 313 | 389 182 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 120 163 | 117 163 | 1 438 953 | 1 449 225 | 1 547 142 |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 205 500 | 2 465 995 | 2 994 207 | 3 343 793 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 522 076 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 47 514 | 49 338 | 51 565 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 12 328 | 147 933 | 161 162 | 173 373 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 22 956 | 275 467 | 292 217 | 313 370 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 15 465 | 185 575 | 199 393 | 190 088 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 28 368 | 340 418 | 364 816 | 389 274 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 8 411 | 100 934 | 86 423 | 93 591 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 6 748 | 80 979 | 87 482 | 94 703 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 18 343 | 19 980 | 21 699 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 55 713 | 668 560 | 709 905 | 764 432 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 44 476 | 533 717 | 601 308 | 643 713 |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 4 973 | 59 672 | 61 813 | 64 160 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 190 040 | 2 280 477 | 2 714 471 | 2 996 468 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 76 211 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 76 211 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

MAN Margaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 231 265 | 228 265 | 2 772 186 | 2 980 193 | 3 223 144 |
| Executive and council | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 1 553 | 1 646 | 1 646 |
| Budget and treasury office | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 216 527 | 213 527 | 2 595 328 | 2 685 654 | 2 868 336 |
| Corporate services | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 14 609 | 175 305 | 292 893 | 353 163 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 3 391 | 40 697 | 43 185 | 45 875 |
| Community and social services | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 5 071 | 5 495 | 5 960 |
| Sport and recreation | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 584 | 642 | 706 |
| Public safety | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 1 644 | 19 732 | 21 294 | 22 985 |
| Housing | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 14 972 | 15 395 | 15 842 |
| Health | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 338 | 359 | 381 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 8 275 | 9 103 | 10 013 |
| Planning and development | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 5 910 | 6 501 | 7 152 |
| Road transport | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 2 172 | 2 389 | 2 628 |
| Environmental protection | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 193 | 212 | 234 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 288 214 | 3 458 562 | 4 063 029 | 4 499 367 |
| Electricity | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 204 551 | 2 454 613 | 2 982 099 | 3 330 912 |
| Water | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 55 677 | 668 129 | 721 088 | 780 888 |
| Waste water management | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 12 092 | 145 109 | 156 857 | 169 556 |
| Waste management | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 15 893 | 190 712 | 202 985 | 218 010 |
| <i>Other</i> | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 18 193 | 20 012 | 22 013 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 525 076 | 522 076 | 6 297 914 | 7 115 522 | 7 800 413 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 111 595 | 1 339 139 | 1 461 967 | 1 540 673 |
| Executive and council | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 23 220 | 278 634 | 294 412 | 310 680 |
| Budget and treasury office | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 59 176 | 710 115 | 790 855 | 823 327 |
| Corporate services | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 29 199 | 350 390 | 376 700 | 406 666 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 31 437 | 377 242 | 403 483 | 431 097 |
| Community and social services | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 10 232 | 122 786 | 131 547 | 140 500 |
| Sport and recreation | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 4 854 | 5 165 | 5 484 |
| Public safety | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 15 875 | 190 498 | 204 130 | 218 373 |
| Housing | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 46 541 | 49 183 | 52 356 |
| Health | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 12 563 | 13 457 | 14 385 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 35 394 | 424 724 | 431 165 | 459 824 |
| Planning and development | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 7 490 | 89 878 | 75 063 | 81 445 |
| Road transport | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 26 044 | 312 529 | 332 671 | 354 127 |
| Environmental protection | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 22 317 | 23 430 | 24 252 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 265 880 | 3 190 556 | 3 705 559 | 4 084 725 |
| Electricity | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 189 091 | 2 269 095 | 2 702 363 | 2 983 587 |
| Water | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 50 899 | 610 791 | 674 258 | 742 033 |
| Waste water management | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 15 474 | 185 685 | 195 145 | 216 022 |
| Waste management | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 10 415 | 124 985 | 133 793 | 143 083 |
| <i>Other</i> | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 1 560 | 18 720 | 20 392 | 22 149 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 445 865 | 5 350 381 | 6 022 566 | 6 538 467 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 76 211 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 79 211 | 76 211 | 947 533 | 1 092 956 | 1 261 946 |

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 4 333 | 26 000 | 27 500 | 29 000 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 83 | 500 | 500 | 300 |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 2 040 | 4 081 | 24 484 | 60 300 | 42 716 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 3 570 | 7 139 | 42 835 | 42 835 | - |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 1 333 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 17 000 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 167 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 23 065 | 46 130 | 276 778 | 303 301 | 267 790 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 27 000 | 162 000 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 10 000 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 12 216 | 24 431 | 146 588 | 230 033 | 252 581 |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | - | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 57 349 | 114 698 | 688 186 | 908 968 | 834 187 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - City Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 933 | 5 600 | - | 4 000 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 250 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Social Services | | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 442 | 883 | 5 300 | 1 032 | 40 154 |
| Vote 6 - Planning | | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 5 735 | 34 410 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing | | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 83 | 500 | - | 71 818 |
| Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market | | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 117 | 700 | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Engineering Services | | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 13 710 | 27 421 | 164 524 | 84 116 | 104 744 |
| Vote 10 - Water Services | | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 3 415 | 20 488 | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Regional Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 1 667 | 10 000 | - | 10 600 |
| 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 20 252 | 40 504 | 243 022 | 85 148 | 231 317 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | - | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 155 201 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | - | - | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 14 477 | 57 909 | 60 212 | 91 207 |
| Executive and council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | - | - | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 500 | 2 000 | 500 | 300 |
| Corporate services | - | - | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 13 977 | 55 909 | 59 712 | 90 907 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | - | - | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 11 971 | 47 884 | 77 832 | 123 781 |
| Community and social services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | - | - | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 10 021 | 40 084 | 71 800 | 102 516 |
| Public safety | - | - | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 1 825 | 7 300 | 6 032 | 5 854 |
| Housing | - | - | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 125 | 500 | - | 15 411 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | - | - | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 17 429 | 52 288 | 209 151 | 265 002 | 277 514 |
| Planning and development | - | - | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 6 437 | 19 311 | 77 245 | 42 835 | - |
| Road transport | - | - | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 10 992 | 32 977 | 131 906 | 222 167 | 277 514 |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | - | - | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 51 214 | 153 641 | 614 564 | 590 071 | 572 001 |
| Electricity | - | - | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 13 049 | 39 147 | 156 588 | 230 033 | 263 181 |
| Water | - | - | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 15 207 | 45 622 | 182 488 | 230 500 | 213 800 |
| Waste water management | - | - | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 21 828 | 65 484 | 261 937 | 118 238 | 95 020 |
| Waste management | - | - | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 1 129 | 3 388 | 13 550 | 11 300 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | - | - | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 425 | 1 700 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | - | - | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 77 601 | 232 802 | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 |

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow.

MAN Margaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 45 482 | 545 783 | 569 759 | 604 230 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 168 213 | 2 018 550 | 2 467 731 | 2 770 854 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 47 190 | 566 278 | 605 230 | 695 374 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 11 443 | 137 321 | 154 587 | 157 873 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 7 792 | 93 500 | 98 330 | 105 047 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 2 159 | 25 908 | 27 560 | 29 213 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 45 990 | 47 077 | 48 128 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 11 564 | 138 767 | 142 903 | 145 998 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 1 101 | 13 208 | 10 327 | 8 208 |
| Licences and permits | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 843 | 928 | 1 020 |
| Agency services | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 7 294 | 6 375 | 5 123 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 273 238 | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | 217 390 | 5 000 | 9 650 | 5 000 | 170 043 | - | - | - | 690 321 | 705 388 | 760 227 |
| Other revenue | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 60 545 | 726 542 | 572 861 | 632 388 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 633 237 | 364 999 | 359 999 | 364 999 | 577 389 | 364 999 | 369 649 | 364 999 | 530 041 | 359 999 | 359 999 | 359 999 | 5 010 305 | 5 409 056 | 5 963 682 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 250 000 | 10 500 | 4 100 | 10 500 | 203 360 | 10 500 | 6 771 | 203 361 | 10 500 | - | - | - | 709 592 | 746 272 | 794 823 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 3 709 | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 6 000 | 6 230 | 6 550 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 885 036 | 377 299 | 365 899 | 377 299 | 782 549 | 377 299 | 378 219 | 570 160 | 542 341 | 361 799 | 361 799 | 361 799 | 5 741 495 | 6 179 390 | 6 798 190 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 98 720 | 1 184 636 | 1 300 018 | 1 379 365 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 4 128 | 49 536 | 53 285 | 57 004 |
| Finance charges | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 13 360 | 160 321 | 171 128 | 184 217 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 139 167 | 125 153 | 110 002 | 95 231 | 90 167 | 85 167 | 80 865 | 85 417 | 87 847 | 97 001 | 114 167 | 139 818 | 1 250 000 | 1 630 000 | 1 887 992 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 21 365 | 23 459 | 24 130 | 27 199 | 31 007 | 34 130 | 36 876 | 36 101 | 35 861 | 31 191 | 29 364 | 21 686 | 352 367 | 396 660 | 436 326 |
| Other materials | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 21 030 | 252 356 | 319 723 | 344 356 |
| Contracted services | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 21 047 | 252 564 | 271 917 | 270 739 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 121 889 | 136 856 | 145 622 |
| Other expenditure | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 57 553 | 690 631 | 859 376 | 980 541 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 386 526 | 374 606 | 360 126 | 348 424 | 347 168 | 345 291 | 343 735 | 347 512 | 349 702 | 354 186 | 369 525 | 387 499 | 4 314 300 | 5 138 963 | 5 686 161 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 58 201 | 698 406 | 894 705 | 958 953 |
| Repayment of borrowing | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 2 917 | 35 000 | 33 200 | 31 900 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | 218 765 | - | - | - | 195 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 414 065 | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 666 408 | 435 723 | 421 243 | 409 541 | 603 585 | 406 408 | 404 852 | 408 629 | 410 819 | 415 303 | 430 642 | 448 616 | 5 461 771 | 6 066 867 | 6 677 014 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 218 628 | (58 425) | (55 345) | (32 242) | 178 964 | (29 110) | (26 633) | 161 531 | 131 522 | (53 504) | (68 844) | (86 818) | 279 725 | 112 523 | 121 175 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 423 517 | 642 145 | 583 720 | 528 375 | 496 133 | 675 096 | 645 987 | 619 354 | 780 884 | 912 407 | 858 902 | 790 059 | 423 517 | 703 241 | 815 764 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 642 145 | 583 720 | 528 375 | 496 133 | 675 096 | 645 987 | 619 354 | 780 884 | 912 407 | 858 902 | 790 059 | 703 241 | 703 241 | 815 764 | 936 939 |

10. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Included in the budget are costs for the two main contracts for services, which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the MTREF period.

Past and Current Costs of Contract

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Preceding Years | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| R thousand | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bloemwater | | 322 857 | 345 457 | 388 881 | 427 769 | 470 546 | 517 601 | 569 361 | 626 297 | 688 927 | 757 819 | 833 601 | 5 949 116 |
| Cleaning Of CBD MD 70 | | 1 214 | 1 287 | 1 364 | 1 446 | | | | | | | | 5 310 |
| Door to door collection MD 92 & 92A | | 13 297 | 14 095 | 14 941 | 15 837 | | | | | | | | 58 171 |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | - | 337 368 | 360 839 | 405 186 | 445 052 | 470 546 | 517 601 | 569 361 | 626 297 | 688 927 | 757 819 | 833 601 | 6 012 597 |
| <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heavy rehabilitation of St Georges Street | | 3 500 | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heavy Rehabilitation of Wilcocks Road | | 3 861 | 6 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heavy Rehabilitation of Andries Pretorius Street | | 14 204 | 18 000 | | | | | | | | | | 32 204 |
| Batho roads learnership project | | 4 765 | 3 404 | | | | | | | | | | 8 168 |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | - | 26 330 | 31 504 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 833 |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | - | 363 698 | 392 342 | 405 186 | 445 052 | 470 546 | 517 601 | 569 361 | 626 297 | 688 927 | 757 819 | 833 601 | 6 070 430 |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Name of organisation | | Number | | | R thousand |
| To be awarded | Yrs | 5 | Banking Services | 30 June 2018 | 6 600 |

11. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below:

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized, save for projects that are implemented in phases.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 308 005 | 201 028 | 277 809 | 477 865 | 496 956 | 496 956 | 573 687 | 565 846 | 530 519 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 30 485 | 7 956 | 66 792 | 80 025 | 80 025 | 80 025 | 86 491 | 145 719 | 147 614 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 30 485 | 7 956 | 66 792 | 80 025 | 80 025 | 80 025 | 86 491 | 145 719 | 147 614 |
| Storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 100 534 | 22 537 | 114 091 | 162 592 | 168 174 | 168 174 | 148 845 | 177 189 | 200 674 |
| Generation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 96 498 | 22 537 | 114 091 | 162 592 | 168 174 | 168 174 | 148 845 | 177 189 | 200 674 |
| Street Lighting | 4 035 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | 19 019 | 7 510 | 32 287 | 106 311 | 109 791 | 109 791 | 131 388 | 151 700 | 113 800 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | 19 019 | 7 510 | 32 287 | 106 311 | 109 791 | 109 791 | 131 388 | 151 700 | 113 800 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 26 537 | 35 006 | 45 236 | 128 936 | 138 965 | 138 965 | 206 947 | 91 238 | 68 431 |
| Reticulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage purification | 26 537 | 35 006 | 45 236 | 128 936 | 138 965 | 138 965 | 206 947 | 91 238 | 68 431 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 131 430 | 128 019 | 19 402 | - | - | - | 15 | - | - |
| Waste Management | 328 | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 131 101 | 126 519 | 19 402 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | - |
| Community | 24 943 | 197 | 10 266 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 24 600 | 23 800 | 41 650 |
| Parks & gardens | - | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 5 000 | 7 300 | 9 350 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | - | - | 7 185 | - | - | - | 12 000 | 16 500 | 21 500 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | - | - | 3 036 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 5 600 | - | 4 000 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 24 943 | 197 | 46 | - | - | - | 2 000 | - | 6 800 |
| Buses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | 2 500 | 6 108 | 6 108 | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | 2 500 | 1 820 | 1 820 | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 4 288 | 4 288 | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 2 293 | - | 8 894 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 8 500 | 10 000 | 73 407 |
| Housing development | 2 293 | - | 8 894 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 8 500 | 10 000 | 73 407 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 40 744 | 5 676 | 28 846 | 92 098 | 100 126 | 100 126 | 128 820 | 152 474 | 70 617 |
| General vehicles | 8 952 | - | 3 | 36 148 | 36 660 | 36 660 | 38 390 | 40 427 | - |
| Specialised vehicles | 12 176 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 8 947 | 1 148 | 14 306 | 3 500 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 1 441 | 712 | 2 546 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | - | - | - | 2 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 6 500 | 5 000 | 2 500 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 10 670 | 4 302 | 13 499 | 17 600 | 15 064 | 15 064 | 8 270 | 6 500 | 5 300 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | 128 | 606 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | 99 | 432 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 53 835 | 48 835 | 1 060 |
| Other Buildings | - | - | - | 8 450 | 8 450 | 8 450 | 20 384 | 51 000 | 59 016 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | 23 400 | 22 952 | 22 952 | - | - | 195 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 375 985 | 206 901 | 325 815 | 592 962 | 623 690 | 623 690 | 735 606 | 752 120 | 716 194 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

| Description R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 247 957 | 229 436 | 244 850 | 155 205 | 335 129 | 335 129 | 187 784 | 228 477 | 328 346 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 216 774 | 123 810 | 105 095 | 74 620 | 183 246 | 183 246 | 51 300 | 71 633 | 143 700 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 216 774 | 123 810 | 105 095 | 74 620 | 183 246 | 183 246 | 51 300 | 71 633 | 143 700 |
| Storm water | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 5 577 | 16 714 | 16 547 | 26 175 | 26 175 | 26 175 | 2 844 | 39 744 | 42 646 |
| Generation | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 5 577 | 16 714 | 16 547 | 26 175 | 26 175 | 26 175 | 2 744 | 39 644 | 42 446 |
| Street Lighting | | | - | | | | 100 | 100 | 200 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 5 311 | 14 443 | 47 544 | 33 000 | 69 852 | 69 852 | 51 100 | 78 800 | 100 000 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Water purification | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | 5 311 | 14 443 | 47 544 | 33 000 | 69 852 | 69 852 | 51 100 | 78 800 | 100 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 4 009 | 35 272 | 74 317 | 9 000 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 54 990 | 27 000 | 42 000 |
| Reticulation | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Sewerage purification | 4 009 | 35 272 | 74 317 | 9 000 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 54 990 | 27 000 | 42 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 16 286 | 39 196 | 1 348 | 12 410 | 32 492 | 32 492 | 27 550 | 11 300 | - |
| Waste Management | 545 | 4 063 | 1 348 | 12 410 | 18 992 | 18 992 | 13 550 | 11 300 | - |
| Transportation | - | 35 134 | - | - | 7 500 | 7 500 | 14 000 | - | - |
| Gas | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 15 740 | | - | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - |
| Community | 57 421 | 11 816 | 9 932 | 4 500 | 25 383 | 25 383 | - | 320 | 385 |
| Parks & gardens | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 56 732 | 8 780 | 9 932 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | 3 500 | 3 500 | - | - | - |
| Community halls | - | - | - | 3 500 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 508 | 2 955 | - | 1 000 | 10 883 | 10 883 | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | - | - | - | - | 3 500 | 3 500 | - | 320 | 385 |
| Buses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 181 | 81 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | 3 202 | 3 202 | - | - | 300 |
| Buildings | | | | | 3 202 | 3 202 | - | - | 300 |
| Other | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 14 744 | 5 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | 5 308 | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other | 14 744 | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 384 | 5 274 | 6 867 | 1 000 | 7 666 | 7 666 | 7 818 | 13 200 | 20 278 |
| General vehicles | - | 1 831 | 11 | | 839 | 839 | 478 | - | - |
| Specialised vehicles | 6 107 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | - | - | - | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 500 | - | 178 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 7 | 699 | 6 856 | - | - | - | 2 060 | 2 200 | 2 700 |
| Abattoirs | - | 2 743 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | 339 | 339 | 1 700 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | 6 088 | 6 088 | 2 000 | 10 000 | 16 400 |
| Other Buildings | 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing | 326 506 | 251 834 | 261 649 | 160 705 | 371 380 | 371 380 | 195 602 | 241 997 | 349 309 |

12. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Risk Management
The Risk Management Committee has not been established and a Chief Risk Officer has been appointed.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF in June 2013 directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 MTREF.
7. Annual Report
Annual Report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
8. Property Rates Act
The new Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.

13. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Table SA36 - Consolidated Detailed Capital Budget

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class 3 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| FACILITIES MANAGEMENT | UPGRADING: HEIDEDAL SWIMMING POOL | 613701001 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 1 100 | | 4 000 | 16 | N |
| | INSTALLATION OF LIGHT MAST: MASENKENG STADIUM | 613702004 | 3 | COMMUNITY | - | - | | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM | 613702002 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 40 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM | 613702005 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 2 000 | 4 000 | 3 000 | 29 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM | 613702001 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 2 500 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 16 | N |
| | CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOL: THABA NCHU: MMABANA STADIUM | 613702003 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 4 500 | | | 34 | N |
| | REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE | 613703006 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 1 500 | 2 000 | 1 500 | 6 | N |
| | JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: MASTER PLAN | 613703008 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 2 000 | 2 000 | 4 000 | 2 | N |
| | MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2 | 613703007 | 3 | COMMUNITY | 2 000 | 4 000 | 9 000 | 17 | N |
| | DESKTOP COMPUTERS (DESKTOP, SERVER, TABLET, NOTEBOOK,ETC.) | 613902001 | 3 | OTHER ASSETS | 6 500 | 5 000 | 2 500 | ALL | N |
| | CITY SERVICE MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEM | 613902001 | 3 | OTHER ASSETS | 1 000 | 3 000 | 2 000 | ALL | N |
| | INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ENHANCEMENT | 613902001 | 3 | OTHER ASSETS | 6 500 | 3 000 | 3 000 | ALL | N |
| FINANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE MANAGEMENT | RATES REVAMP | 614403001 | 13 | OTHER ASSETS | 1 500 | - | - | ALL | R |
| ASSET MANAGEMENT | OFFICE OF FURNITURE | 614502001 | 13 | OTHER ASSETS | 500 | 500 | 300 | ALL | N |
| SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES | AUDIO/RADIO SWITCH SYSTEM | 615416001 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 100 | ALL | R |
| | REPAIR CENTRAL FIRE STATION BUILDING | 615421001 | 6 | HERITAGE ASSETS | - | - | 300 | 1 | R |
| | EXTENSION/UPGRADING OF EXISTING HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY - EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION | 615421013 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | 712 | - | 18 | N |
| | PORTABLE SUBMERSIBLE PUMP | 615421019 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 42 | ALL | N |
| | POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR | 615421017 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 48 | ALL | R |
| | HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM | 615421020 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 65 | ALL | N |
| | RADIO REPEATER : SOUTHERN REGION N1 SOUTH | 615421010 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 150 | ALL | N |
| | EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION : MULTI GYM | 615421008 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 180 | 10 | N |
| | SELOSESHA FIRE STATION : MULTI GYM | 615421016 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 180 | 39 | N |
| | UPGRADING/REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING FENCE - THABA NCHU | 615421018 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 130 | 39 | R |
| | UPGRADING/REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING FENCE BLOEMFONTEIN FIRE STATION | 615421012 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | 320 | - | 20 | R |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT | EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION: UPGRADE/REPLACE FENCE | 615421004 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 125 | 10 | R |
| | CENTRAL FIRE STATION: UPGRADE/ REPLACE FENCE | 615421007 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 130 | 1 | R |
| | NEW SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION | 615421003 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | 2 900 | - | - | 9 | N |
| | CARPORTS - CENTRAL FIRE STATION | 615421002 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 50 | 20 | N |
| | CARPORTS - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION | 615421015 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 50 | 39 | N |
| | CARPORTS - EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION | 615421005 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 95 | 10 | N |
| | PURCHASING OF PARKING METER SYSTEM | 615511004 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 250 | 1 | N |
| | LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS) | 615511002 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 500 | N | N |
| | TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED) | 615511001 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 1 000 | N | N |
| | ESTABLISHMENT OF A MUNICIPAL COURT | 615511003 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | 2 000 | 5 000 | - | 1 | N |
| | ACCESS CONTROL PARKING GARAGE | 615516001 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 150 | 1 | N |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541001 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541002 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541003 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541004 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541005 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541006 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541007 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541008 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541009 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541010 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541011 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541012 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541013 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | R |
| | 9MM PISTOL | 615541014 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 10 | ALL | N |
| | BULLET PROOF VESTS | 615541015 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 150 | ALL | N |
| PARKS AND CEMETERIES | CCTV - INTEGRATION | 615541017 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 2 000 | ALL | N |
| | CCTV | 615541016 | 9 | OTHER ASSETS | 2 000 | - | - | ALL | N |
| | POINT OF SALE SYSTEM | 615621002 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | - | 20 | N |
| | RELOCATION OF ZOO | 615621001 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | 17 484 | 48 000 | 42 216 | 26 | N |
| | NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BAINSVLEI CEMETERY | 615652004 | 8 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 2 000 | 16 | N |
| | NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY | 615652001 | 8 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 7 000 | 35 | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| DISASTER MANAGEMENT | UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER PHAHAMENG CEMETERY | 615652005 | 8 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 000 | 3 | R |
| | NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO CEMETERY | 615652002 | 8 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 4 000 | 30 | R |
| | PERIMETER FENCE STORMLAAN CEMETERY | 615652007 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 1 000 | 16 | N |
| | PERIMETER FENCE BAINSVLEI CEMETERY | 615652008 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 3 000 | 16 | N |
| | ABLUTION BLOCK SOUTH PARK CEMETERY | 615652006 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 800 | 18 | N |
| | PURCHASING LAND FOR A NEW CEMETERY BLOEMFONTEIN | 615652009 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 6 000 | N | N |
| | DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS THABA NCHU | 615661013 | 8 | COMMUNITY | 1 500 | 1 600 | - | 40 | N |
| | DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS BOTSHABELO | 615661012 | 8 | COMMUNITY | 1 500 | 1 700 | - | 28 | N |
| | DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS - BLOEMFONTEIN | 615661011 | 8 | COMMUNITY | 2 000 | 4 000 | - | 16 | N |
| | GREENING BLOEMSPRUIT BATHO | 615661008 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | - | 1 | N |
| | BEAUTIFICATION OF SOUTHPARK CEMETERY | 615661006 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 500 | 12 | N |
| | DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS - BLOEMFONTEIN | 615661001 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 000 | 16 | N |
| | DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS BOTSHABELO | 615661002 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 000 | 28 | N |
| | DEVELOPMENT / UPGRADING OF PARKS THABA NCHU | 615661003 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 000 | 40 | N |
| | BEAUTIFICATION OF THE WAAIHOEK PRECINT | 615661005 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 350 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF HERTZOG SQUARE | 615661004 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 500 | 1 | N |
| | BEAUTIFICATION/ENHANCEMENT OF RAYMOND MHLABA STREET | 615661009 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 500 | 16 | N |
| | BEAUTIFICATION/ENHANCEMENT OF KENNETH KAUNDA ROAD | 615661010 | 8 | COMMUNITY | - | - | 1 500 | 8 | N |
| | FENCING OF HAMILTONPARK | 615661007 | 8 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 650 | 8 | N |
| | HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO | 615711002 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 5 | ALL | N |
| | HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO | 615711003 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 5 | ALL | N |
| | HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO | 615711004 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 5 | ALL | N |
| | HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO | 615711005 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | 5 | ALL | N |
| | ESTABLISHMENT/CONSTRUCTION OF PURPOSE BUILT DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE | 615711001 | 6 | OTHER ASSETS | 400 | - | - | 18 | N |
| PLANNING | | | | | | | | | |
| TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING | REDEVELOPMENT OF HOFFMAN SQUARE | 616212009 | 11 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 12 000 | - | - | ALL | N |
| | REDEVELOPMENT OF HOFFMAN SQUARE | 616212008 | 11 | INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER | 14 000 | - | - | ALL | R |
| | AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE | 616212005 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | - | 17 | N |
| | NAVAL HILL PHASE 2 | 616212006 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | - | 21 | N |
| | BOTSHBELO NODE | 616212007 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | - | - | - | 41 | N |
| | SERVICES RETICULATION OF MMM LAND WITHIN THE TWO N8 NODES | 616212003 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | 42 835 | 42 835 | - | 17 | N |
| | 3 x COMPUTERS | 616214001 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | 40 | - | - | All | R |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | HP PLOTTER | 616214002 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | 60 | | | All | R |
| | 3 X COMPUTERS | 616224002 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | 40 | - | - | All | R |
| | BARCODE SYSTEM AND HANDHELD COMPUTERS | 616224001 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | 270 | - | - | All | N |
| | BARCODE SYSTEM AND HANDHELD COMPUTERS | 616305001 | 11 | OTHER ASSETS | 8 000 | - | - | 19 | N |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) NAMIBIA 27921 & 27778 (52 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN) | 616501018 | 17 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | - | - | 1 716 | 45 | N |
| | INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) BLOEMSIDE 4 - SONDER WATER (91 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN) | 616501017 | 17 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | - | - | 3 003 | 45 | N |
| | INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) BLOEMSIDE SCHOOL SITES (324 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN) | 616501016 | 17 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | - | - | 10 692 | 8 | N |
| | TOILET FACILITIES: 60 TWO ROOMED HOUSES HEIDEDAL-WARD 16 - HILLCREST, MURISON AND PARISH STREETS. | 616501001 | 17 | INVESTMENT PROPERTIES | 500 | - | - | 16 | N |
| LAND DEVELOPMENT AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT | CONSTRUCTION OF SECTION M OFFICE - BOTSHABELO | 616501008 | 17 | OTHER ASSETS | - | | | ALL | N |
| | PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF ALONG (N8) FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 616541003 | 17 | INVESTMENT PROPERTIES | - | - | 21 407 | ALL | N |
| | PRO-ACTIVE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IN BLOEMSPRUIT (PROPOSED TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT TO BE KNOWN AS BLOEMSPRUIT PHASE 1) | 616541001 | 17 | INVESTMENT PROPERTIES | 8 000 | 10 000 | 17 000 | 45 | N |
| | ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR BOTSHABELO/THABA NCHU NODE - SEPANE | 616541005 | 11 | INVESTMENT PROPERTIES | | - | 35 000 | ALL | N |
| FRESH PRODUCE MARKET | BATTERY DRIVEN SCRUBBING MACHINE | 616602002 | 12 | OTHER ASSETS | 700 | | | All | R |
| | MECHANICAL PLANT | 616602001 | 12 | OTHER ASSETS | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | All | R |
| ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| FLEET SERVICES AND | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ENGINEERING SUPPORT | HEAVY DUTY PRESSURE CLEANER FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT | 6172010005 | 4 | INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER | 15 | - | - | All | N |
| | VEHICLE LWB | 6172010007 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 222 | - | - | All | R |
| | VEHICLE SEDAN | 6172010008 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 256 | - | - | All | R |
| | VEHICLE LEASING | 6172010001 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 32 975 | 35 712 | - | All | N |
| | 20 TON TROLLEY HYDRAULIC JACK | 6172010002 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 21 | - | - | All | N |
| | TYRE CHANGING MACHINE FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT | 6172010003 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 100 | - | - | All | N |
| | | | | | | | | | |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| ROADS AND STORMWATER | PAVING FOR BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP AREA | 6172010006 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 120 | - | - | All | N |
| | FOUR (4)OFF TWO-POST CAR LIFTS | 6172010004 | 4 | OTHER ASSETS | 200 | - | - | All | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R7 | 6173270121 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 83 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R1 | 6173270118 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 83 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R4 | 6173270119 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 83 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R8 | 6173270120 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 83 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF SITGEORGE STREET | 6173270102 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 100 | - | - | 19 | R |
| | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 6173270114 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 200 | 200 | 200 | ALL | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWAG INT 2 | 6173270091 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 275 | - | - | 22 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWAG INT 3 | 6173270092 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 275 | - | - | 22 | N |
| | STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | 6173270112 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 500 | 800 | 800 | ALL | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO 60 | 6173270010 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 600 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 101 | 6173270009 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 900 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS) | 6173270016 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 917 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS | 6173270111 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | ALL | R |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET | 6173270104 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 000 | 4 000 | - | 17 | R |
| | STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER | 6173270115 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 000 | 10 000 | 14 000 | 48 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 103 | 6173270006 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 000 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS) | 6173270011 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 000 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | REHABILITATION OF HALDON ROAD | 6173270098 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 000 | - | - | 19 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R6 | 6173270013 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 016 | 1 016 | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: NGYCAY RD | 6173270007 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 050 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWAG 2 | 6173270088 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 100 | - | - | 22 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWAG INT1 | 6173270090 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 200 | - | - | 22 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWAG 3 | 6173270089 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 400 | - | - | 22 | N |
| | REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS | 6173270094 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | ALL | R |
| | REHABILITATION OF BRIDGES | 6173270113 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 000 | ALL | R |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF EUFEES ROAD | 6173270099 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 000 | 6 000 | - | 21 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 121 | 6173270008 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 100 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO RD 2 | 6173270018 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 106 | - | - | 2 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: LESSING | 6173270022 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 200 | 13 057 | - | 17 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS) | 6173270015 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 394 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: STORMLAAN | 6173270020 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 600 | 4 600 | - | 48 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO RD 3 | 6173270019 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 619 | - | - | 2 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BOT RD 1055 | 6173270038 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 2 750 | - | - | 37 | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class 3 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS | 6173270093 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | ALL | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MOCHER ST | 6173270005 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 000 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAPHISA | 6173270036 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 003 | 11 000 | - | 3 | N |
| | AIRPORT LINK N8 (CONTRIBUTION TO SANRAL) | 6173270122 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 210 | - | - | 17 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: THA RD 2033 | 6173270039 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 260 | - | - | 43 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE INTERSECTION | 6173270108 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 400 | 3 500 | - | 20 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: DISPENSARY ST | 6173270004 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 400 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO RD 1 | 6173270017 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 483 | - | - | 2 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BOT RD 350 | 6173270035 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 3 785 | 10 000 | - | 32 | N |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION ST GEORGES STREET | 6173270123 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 4 000 | - | - | 20 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: THA RD 2035 | 6173270040 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 4 103 | 5 000 | - | 43 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BRANDWAG 1 | 6173270087 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 4 300 | - | - | 22 | N |
| | EPWP UPGRADING OF ROADS | 6173270001 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 6 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | ALL | R |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF WILCOCKS ROAD - PHASE 2 | 6173270103 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 6 100 | - | - | 44 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS) | 6173270014 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 6 112 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: TOORDAN ST | 6173270003 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 8 000 | - | - | 1 | N |
| | RESEALING OF STREETS | 6173270116 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | 20 000 | 25 733 | 70 000 | ALL | R |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF EUFEES WAY | 6173270105 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 18 800 | 21 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 475 | 6173270026 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 1 221 | - | 11 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: ROAD 68 | 6173270034 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 1 616 | - | 7 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: NAZO ST | 6173270027 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 1 712 | - | 5 | N |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF HALDONWAY | 6173270106 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 2 000 | 25 400 | 19 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 474 | 6173270025 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 2 426 | - | 11 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS&SW: TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD | 6173270043 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 2 500 | - | 17 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BATHO R5 | 6173270012 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 2 677 | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 473 | 6173270024 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 3 109 | - | 11 | N |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF DAN PIENAAR DRV | 6173270107 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 3 400 | 5 000 | 20 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MOHALELI ST | 6173270030 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 3 448 | - | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: ROAD K 13 | 6173270033 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 4 484 | - | 28 | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: ROAD 6 | 6173270028 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 5 211 | - | 6 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: MAN RD 778 | 6173270029 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 5 327 | - | 7 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: TSUENE ST | 6173270023 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 5 664 | - | 14 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BOT RD 719 | 6173270032 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 6 506 | - | 34 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS&SW: De BRUYN | 6173270041 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 6 930 | 9 270 | 48 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS&SW: BLOEM RD 149 | 6173270045 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 8 000 | 10 600 | 45 | N |
| | STORMWATER BLOEMSIDE PHASE 4 - BLOEM RD 149 | 6173270095 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 8 000 | - | 45 | R |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: BOT OUT RD | 6173270037 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 9 227 | - | 37 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS&SW: REALINE OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV | 6173270044 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 9 600 | - | 20 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: 7TH ST | 6173270031 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | 11 389 | - | 30 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 190 | 6173270081 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 259 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 174 | 6173270065 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 274 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 189 | 6173270080 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 278 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 175 | 6173270066 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 283 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 186 | 6173270077 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 289 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 188 | 6173270079 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 291 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 187 | 6173270078 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 291 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 184 | 6173270075 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 311 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 185 | 6173270076 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 325 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 182 | 6173270073 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 571 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 181 | 6173270072 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 585 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 191 | 6173270082 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 586 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 192 | 6173270083 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 588 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 183 | 6173270074 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 591 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 177 | 6173270068 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 598 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 194 | 6173270085 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 632 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 195 | 6173270086 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 642 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 179 | 6173270070 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 697 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 178 | 6173270069 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 732 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 193 | 6173270084 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 079 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 180 | 6173270071 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 137 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 173 | 6173270064 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 224 | 3 | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class 3 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: ROAD 42 | 6173270048 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 273 | 7 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 170 | 6173270061 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 295 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MOLOKANE ST | 6173270056 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 629 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAKHOLISO ST | 6173270054 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 779 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: ROAD 39 | 6173270047 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 1 864 | 6 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: ROAD 38 | 6173270046 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 3 244 | 6 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 172 | 6173270063 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 3 327 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAGANO ST | 6173270053 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 3 564 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: KB 1 (MAN RD 1204) | 6173270051 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 3 636 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 171 | 6173270062 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 4 796 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS&SW: ROAD 6 EXSTENSION BRIDGE | 6173270042 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 5 000 | 11 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MOOKI ST | 6173270057 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 5 523 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: KOTSI RD | 6173270052 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 5 534 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MAN RD 176 | 6173270067 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 5 728 | 3 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: GONYANI ST | 6173270050 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 6 884 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: PANYNE ST | 6173270059 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 7 136 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MATLI ST | 6173270055 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 7 161 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: MSIMANS ST | 6173270058 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 7 167 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: COOK AVE | 6173270049 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 7 168 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF ROADS AND SW: BATHO: THEMA ST | 6173270060 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | 8 770 | 1 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: REGIONAL 1 | 6173270021 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | - | 5 | N |
| | STORMWATER: INNER RING ROAD/ MOSHOESHOE ROAD | 6173270096 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | - | 5 | R |
| | REHABILITATION OF ANDRIES PRETORIUS STREET | 6173270097 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | - | 21 | R |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CHURCH STREET | 6173270100 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | - | 19 | R |
| | HEAVY REHABILITATION OF RUDOLF GREYLING AVENUE | 6173270101 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ROAD TRANSPORT | - | - | - | 17 | R |
| | SLEEPER REPLACEMENT AND THERMIT WELDS | 6173270002 | 14 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 100 | 100 | 200 | ALL | R |
| | NEW TRAFFIC LIGHTS | 6173270109 | 14 | OTHER ASSETS | 700 | - | - | ALL | N |
| | AIRPORT LINK (CONTRIBUTION TO SANRAL) | 6173270110 | 14 | OTHER ASSETS | 4 715 | 4 715 | - | 17 | N |
| | ELECTRIC TRAILER MOUNTED BOOM (TRAFFIC SIGNALS) | 6173270117 | 14 | OTHER ASSETS | 600 | - | - | ALL | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class 3 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| LANDFILL SITE MANAGEMENT | DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU | 617413005 | 15 | INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER | 1 750 | 1 750 | – | All | R |
| | UPGRADING AND REHABILITATIONS OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES | 617413003 | 15 | INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER | 2 250 | 4 700 | – | All | R |
| | UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES | 617413001 | 15 | INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER | 4 000 | 3 350 | – | All | R |
| | UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES | 617413002 | 15 | INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER | 5 550 | 1 500 | – | All | R |
| WATER AND SANITATION | OUTFALL FROM BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW TO THE RACE COURSE | 6175020005 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 1 000 | – | – | 17 | N |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS | 6175020013 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | All | N |
| | ADDITION OF 10ML TO STERKWATER WWTW | 6175020007 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 3 709 | – | – | 46 | N |
| | UPGRADE BULK SEWER FOR BRANDWAG PROJECT | 6175020008 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 4 200 | – | – | 20 | R |
| | WATERBORNE SANITATION IN RATAU & MOROKA (2 192 STANDS) | 6175020010 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 6 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 39 | N |
| | 2,5KM MAIN SEWER FROM THE AIR FORCE BASE TO NE-WWTW | 6175020003 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 7 000 | – | – | 17 | N |
| | WATERBORNE SANITATION IN SECTION F, F EXT, INFORMAL (5 776 STANDS) | 6175020012 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 8 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 27 | N |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW | 6175020015 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 8 000 | 12 000 | 15 000 | 17 | R |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS | 6175020014 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 8 000 | 15 000 | 27 000 | All | R |
| | WATERBORNE SANITATION IN BULTFONTEIN 2,3,4 (4 021 STANDS) | 6175020011 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 8 100 | 8 100 | 8 100 | 42 | N |
| | BASIC SANITATION TO ERVEN BULTFONTEIN THABA NCHU | 6175020020 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 8 873 | – | – | All | N |
| | BASIC SANITATION TO ERVEN MOROKA THABA NCU | 6175020018 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 8 900 | – | – | All | N |
| | SEROALO, THABA NCHU - UPGRADING OF VIP TOILETS TO WATERBORNE | 6175020017 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 12 425 | – | – | 41 | R |
| | ADDITION OF 10ML TO STERKWATER WWTW | 6175020006 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 16 285 | 19 000 | 14 000 | 46 | N |
| | BOTSHABELO SECTION J - UPGRADING OF VIP TOILETS TO WATERBORNE | 6175020016 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 22 365 | – | – | 29 | R |
| | BASIC SANITATION TO ERVEN SECTION F BOTSHABELO | 6175020019 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 26 000 | – | – | All | N |
| | MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN-WWTW | 6175020004 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 40 100 | 8 638 | – | 17 | N |
| | NORTH EASTERN-WWTW (15ML/DAY) AND 1,8 KM OUTFALL SEWER | 6175020001 | 16 | INFRASTRUCTURE - SANITATION | 70 480 | 33 000 | 8 420 | 17 | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| WATER | BASIC WATER TO STANDS BW | 6176120001 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 5 000 | 5 000 | 10 000 | All | N |
| | NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR 35 ML | 6176120003 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 6 000 | 6 000 | – | 21 | N |
| | BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU INTERNAL BULK WATER | 6176120007 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 10 000 | 15 700 | 12 300 | All | N |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS | 6176120009 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 10 000 | 16 600 | 30 000 | All | R |
| | REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT | 6176120008 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 12 000 | 2 200 | – | 44 | R |
| | NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR 35 ML | 6176120002 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 16 388 | – | – | 21 | N |
| | UPGRADING OF MASELSPOORT PUMP SUPPLY TO NAVAL HILL | 6176120006 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 18 000 | 11 000 | – | 17 | N |
| | LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR SUPPLY LINE 8.3 KM | 6176120005 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 25 000 | 20 000 | 17 500 | 18 | N |
| | NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR: 3,5KM SUPL AND DEL LINES | 6176120004 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 26 000 | 44 000 | 14 000 | 21 | N |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: DWA: ACIP GRANT | 6176140006 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 4 100 | – | – | All | R |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM | 6176140005 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | All | R |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME | 6176140004 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 5 000 | 15 000 | 20 000 | All | R |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER) | 6176140003 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 10 000 | 30 000 | 35 000 | All | N |
| | METERING OF UNMETERED SITES | 6176140002 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 15 000 | 20 000 | 25 000 | All | N |
| | REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS | 6176140001 | 18 | INFRASTRUCTURE - WATER | 15 000 | 40 000 | 45 000 | All | R |
| STRATEGIC PROJECTS AND SERVICE DELIVERY REGULATIONS | CREATION OF NEIGHBOURHOOD HUBS FOR SURROUNDING TOWNSHIPS | 6195010001 | 1 | OTHER ASSETS | – | 3 000 | 10 000 | 19 | N |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | 774 620 | 764 084 | 802 323 | | |
| Centlec | IMPLEMENTATION OF WORKFLOW, CRM AND QUATATION SYSTEM FOR DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT | 8014110003 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 500 | 500 | 530 | All | N |
| | IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE | 8014110002 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 956 | 956 | 1 014 | All | N |
| | UPGRADE OF CURENT PABX TO VOIP TELCOMMS INFRASTRUCTURE | 8014110001 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 060 | ALL | R |
| | DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT ENERGY EFFICIENCY LIGHTS | 8014320002 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | – | – | 10 600 | All | N |
| | CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC | 8014320017 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | – | 13 700 | 14 522 | 26 | N |
| | 132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARVARD DC | 8014320019 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | – | 15 700 | 18 020 | 44 | N |
| | EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV OVERHEAD NETWORK IN THE PERI-URBAN AREAS | 8014320011 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | – | 20 000 | 16 269 | All | N |
| | SHANNON A DC: 132KV/11KV DC | 8014320013 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 060 | 17 | N |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Asset Class | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| | INSTALLATION OF OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS) | 8014320003 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 1 000 | 35 000 | 37 100 | All | R |
| | BOTSHABELO: 132KV ESKOM CONNECTION & EXTENSIONS TO SUBSTATION | 8014320020 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 300 | 30 | N |
| | ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS DME | 8014320005 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 7 000 | 15 000 | 13 837 | 27 | N |
| | ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS DME | 8014320006 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 7 000 | 18 000 | 19 080 | 27 | N |
| | FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC | 8014320016 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 480 | 25 | N |
| | VISTA PARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC | 8014320015 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 10 000 | - | - | 18 | N |
| | CLOVER DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC | 8014320012 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 17 | N |
| | BOTSHABELO: 132KV LINE FROM DC AROUND WESTERN SIDE TO SOUTH OF BOTSHABELO | 8014320021 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 11 000 | 7 000 | 7 420 | 30 | N |
| | PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS | 8014320009 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 11 888 | 17 833 | 33 135 | All | N |
| | ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS DME | 8014320007 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 840 | 27 | N |
| | BOTSHABELO: 132KV/33/11KV DC SUB F | 8014320022 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 16 000 | 22 000 | - | 27 | N |
| | MERITING DC: 132KV/11KV DC | 8014320014 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 19 000 | - | 21 175 | 11 | N |
| | REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV CABLE | 8014320023 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | | 2 900 | 3 498 | 19 | R |
| | SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION) | 8014320008 | 19 | OTHER ASSETS | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 060 | 45 | N |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF THE TAP CHANGER CONTROL PANELS AT PARK WEST, BAYSWATER AND NAVAL PARK DISTRIBUTION CENTRES | 8014540001 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 200 | 200 | 212 | All | R |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AT BAYSWATER, CORONATION, NAVAL PARK, DAN PIENAAR | 8014540003 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 544 | 544 | 576 | All | R |
| | METER PROJECT | 8014560008 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 22 000 | 3 000 | 7 000 | ALL | N |
| | FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 8014560006 | 19 | OTHER ASSETS | 2 000 | 2 200 | 2 600 | ALL | R |
| | OFFICE BUILDING | 8014560007 | 19 | OTHER ASSETS | 2 000 | 10 000 | 16 400 | ALL | R |
| | UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK | 8014580002 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 500 | 500 | 530 | 19 | N |
| | VENDING BACK OFFICE | 8014580001 | 19 | INFRASTRUCTURE - ELECTRICITY | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7 863 | All | N |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | 156 588 | 230 033 | 263 181 | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | 931 208 | 994 116 | 1 065 504 | | |

14. ANNUAL BUDGETS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED TO THE ANNUAL BUDGET

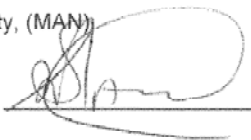
MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R million | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges | 967 | | | 1 691 | 1 832 | 1 832 | 2 103 | 2 611 | 2 932 |
| Investment revenue | – | | | – | 130 | 130 | 145 | 156 | 169 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 64 | | | 13 | 13 | 13 | 17 | 21 | 23 |
| Other own revenue | – | | | 1 | 1 | | 87 | 74 | 67 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | 25 | 25 | | 114 | 132 | 153 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 1 031 | – | – | 1 729 | 2 000 | 1 975 | 2 466 | 2 994 | 3 344 |
| Employee costs | 99 | | | 152 | 197 | 197 | 116 | 154 | 155 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 0 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 75 | | | 45 | 45 | 45 | 154 | 164 | 170 |
| Finance charges | – | | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 636 | | | 1 198 | 1 232 | 1 232 | 1 339 | 1 727 | 1 989 |
| Transfers and grants | – | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other expenditure | 233 | | | 257 | 441 | 441 | 654 | 653 | 663 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 044 | – | – | 1 668 | 1 932 | 1 932 | 2 280 | 2 714 | 2 996 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (12) | – | – | 62 | 68 | 43 | 186 | 280 | 347 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 6 | | | 125 | 131 | 131 | 102 | 114 | 120 |
| Public contributions & donations | – | | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 12 | 18 | 33 |
| Borrowing | – | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | – | | | 35 | 35 | 35 | | | |
| Total sources | 6 | – | – | 185 | 190 | 190 | 114 | 132 | 153 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 529 | 662 | | 322 | 322 | 322 | 324 | 530 | 604 |
| Total non current assets | 2 783 | 2 676 | | 1 942 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 3 506 | 3 465 | 3 708 |
| Total current liabilities | 208 | 346 | | 522 | 522 | 522 | 522 | 726 | 799 |
| Total non current liabilities | 807 | 813 | | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 89 | 158 | | 144 | 222 | 222 | 186 | 384 | 270 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (200) | (149) | | (107) | (185) | (185) | (184) | (216) | (227) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 65 | 5 | | (0) | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 0 | 15 | | 52 | 52 | 52 | 54 | 222 | 265 |

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Sibongile Mazibuko, Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: SIBONGILE MAZIBUKO, Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, (MAN)

Signature: 

Date: 20 MARCH 2013

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality FS000 Mangaung

Grade 6 ¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province FS FREE STATE

Web Address mangaung.co.za

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box 3704

City / Town Bloemfontein

Postal Code 9300

Street address

Building Bram Fischer Building

Street No. & Name 5 De Villiers Street

City / Town Bloemfontein

Postal Code 9301

General Contacts

Telephone number 051 405 8911

Fax number 051 405 8101

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Name Mr M A Siyonzana

Telephone number 051 405 8007

Cell number 082 821 9300

Fax number 051 405 8676

E-mail address mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

Name Me S B Mncube

Telephone number 051 405 8640

Cell number 082 578 1378

Fax number 051 405 8971

E-mail address bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name Mr T M Manyoni

Telephone number 051 405 8015

Cell number 082 334 0919

Fax number 051 405 8663

E-mail address thabo.manyoni.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name Me P Wesi

Telephone number 051 405 8015

Cell number 082 554 9559

Fax number 051 405 8663

E-mail address palesa.wesi@mangaung.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name Ms C Rampai

Telephone number 051 405 8640

Cell number 083 459 2027

Fax number 051 405 8971

E-mail address constance.rampai@mangaung.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name Ms B A Lefela

Telephone number 051 405 8667

Cell number 083 354 9750

Fax number 051 405 8676

E-mail address dirontsho.lefela@mangaung.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Name Me S M Mazibuko

Telephone number 051 405 8621

Cell number 082 467 9235

Fax number 051 405 8741

E-mail address sibongile.mazibuko@mangaung.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

Name Sonnet S Piechaczek

Telephone number 051 405 8621

Cell number

Fax number 051 405 8101

E-mail address sonnet.piechczek@mangaung.co.za

Chief Financial Officer

Name Mr E M Mohlahlo

Telephone number 051 405 8625

Cell number 082 413 6113

Fax number 051 405 8787

E-mail address ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

Name

Telephone number 051 405 8627

Cell number

Fax number 051 405 8787

E-mail address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name Mr E M Mohlahlo

Telephone number 051 405 8625

Cell number 082 413 6113

Fax number 051 405 8787

E-mail address ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name Mr Mosala Khunong

Telephone number 051 405 8627

Cell number 082 552 3477

Fax number 051 405 8793

E-mail address Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name Mr Dirk Pelser

Telephone number 051 405 8501

Cell number 082 463 1158

Fax number 051 405 8793

E-mail address dirk.pelser@mangaung.co.za